



Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.7

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Kgomotso Baloyi
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5866
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting:

Budget Year: 2023/24

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Pre-audit columns on all

Hide Reference columns on all

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

MFMA Budget Circulars

[Click to view](#)

MBRR Budget Formats Guide

[Click to view](#)

Dummy Budget Guide

[Click to view](#)

Funding Compliance Guide

[Click to view](#)

MFMA Return Forms

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 01 - Executive & Council	Vote 01	Executive & Council	
Vote 02 - Finance & Administration	01.1	Municipal Manager	01.1 - Municipal Manager
Vote 03 -	01.2	Idp & Internal Audit	01.2 - Idp & Internal Audit
Vote 04 - Sport And Recreation	01.3	Council General	01.3 - Council General
Vote 05 - Public Safety	01.4	Exco Councillors	01.4 - Exco Councillors
Vote 06 - Housing	01.5	Marketing; Customer Rel; Publ & Media	01.5 - Marketing; Customer Rel; Publ & Media
Vote 07 - Health	01.6	Speaker	01.6 - Speaker
Vote 08 - Planning And Development	01.7	Councillors	01.7 - Councillors
Vote 09 - Community & Social Services	01.8	Expanded Public Works Projects	01.8 - Expanded Public Works Projects
Vote 10 - Electricity	01.9	Integrated Development Planning	01.9 - Integrated Development Planning
Vote 11 - Water Management	Vote 02	Finance & Administration	
Vote 12 - Waste Water Management	02.1	Director Corporate Services	02.1 - Director Corporate Services
Vote 13 - Waste Management	02.2	Administration	02.2 - Administration
Vote 14 - Road Transport	02.3	Human Resources	02.3 - Human Resources
Vote 15 - Other	02.4	Occupational Health & Safety And Youth	02.4 - Occupational Health & Safety And Youth
	02.5	Itc Division	02.5 - Itc Division
	02.6	Risk Management	02.6 - Risk Management
	02.7	Director Finance	02.7 - Director Finance
	02.8	Assessment Rates	02.8 - Assessment Rates
	02.9	Municipal Store	02.9 - Municipal Store
	02.10	Finance	02.10 - Finance
	02.11	Credit Control	02.11 - Credit Control
	02.12	Financial Management Grant	02.12 - Financial Management Grant
	Vote 03		
	Vote 04	Sport And Recreation	
	04.1	Swimming Pool	04.1 - Swimming Pool
	04.2	Sport & Recreation	04.2 - Sport & Recreation
	04.3	Sport Fields General	04.3 - Sport Fields General
	04.4	Golf Course	04.4 - Golf Course
	Vote 05	Public Safety	
	05.1	Fire Brigade Services	05.1 - Fire Brigade Services
	05.2	Traffic	05.2 - Traffic
	05.3	Traffic	05.3 - Traffic
	Vote 06	Housing	
	06.1	Sub-Economical Housing	06.1 - Sub-Economical Housing
	06.2	Staff Flats	06.2 - Staff Flats
	Vote 07	Health	
	Vote 08	Planning And Development	
	08.1	Housing	08.1 - Housing
	08.2	Integrated Management Information System	08.2 - Integrated Management Information System
	08.3	Local Economic Development	08.3 - Local Economic Development
	08.4	Tourism	08.4 - Tourism
	08.5	Integrated Development Planning	08.5 - Integrated Development Planning
	08.6	Local Economic Development	08.6 - Local Economic Development
	Vote 09	Community & Social Services	
	09.1	Disaster Management	09.1 - Disaster Management
	09.2	Director Community And Health	09.2 - Director Community And Health
	09.3	Cemetary	09.3 - Cemetary
	09.4	Caravan Park	09.4 - Caravan Park
	09.5	Parks And Grounds	09.5 - Parks And Grounds
	09.6	Libraries	09.6 - Libraries
	09.7	Covid-19 Disaster	09.7 - Covid-19 Disaster
	09.8	Civic Centre	09.8 - Civic Centre
	Vote 10	Electricity	
	10.1	Electricity	10.1 - Electricity
	10.2	Street Lights	10.2 - Street Lights
	Vote 11	Water Management	
	11.1	Water Income	11.1 - Water Income
	11.2	Water Network	11.2 - Water Network
	11.3	Water Purification	11.3 - Water Purification
	Vote 12	Waste Water Management	
	12.1	Sewerage Income	12.1 - Sewerage Income
	12.2	Sewerage Network	12.2 - Sewerage Network
	12.3	Sewerage Purification	12.3 - Sewerage Purification
	Vote 13	Waste Management	
	13.1	Refuse / Sanitary	13.1 - Refuse / Sanitary
	Vote 14	Road Transport	
	14.1	Director Town Engineer	14.1 - Director Town Engineer
	14.2	Public Works	14.2 - Public Works
	14.3	Technical Department	14.3 - Technical Department
	14.4	Pmu	14.4 - Pmu
	14.5	Workshop	14.5 - Workshop
	14.6	Roads Reporting Function	14.6 - Roads Reporting Function
	Vote 15	Other	
	15.1	Airport	15.1 - Airport
	15.2	Licensing	15.2 - Licensing



MP302 Msukaligwa - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	MP302 Msukaligwa
Grade	3
Province	MP MPUMALANGA
Web Address	www.msukaligwa.gov.za
e-mail Address	

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	P.O. B0x 48
City / Town	Ermelo
Postal Code	2350
Street address	
Building	Civic Centre
Street No. & Name	Chr of Kerk and Taute Street
City / Town	Ermelo
Postal Code	2350
General Contacts	
Telephone number	017 801 3500
Fax number	

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	7506100566081	ID Number	7411275382085
Title	Ms	Title	Mr.
Name	N.S XABA	Name	D. NKOSI
Telephone number	017 801 3748	Telephone number	017 801 3507
Cell number		Cell number	076 431 6058
Fax number	017 801 3851	Fax number	017 801 3851
E-mail address	cllr.nsxaba@msukaligwa.gov.za	E-mail address	dnkosi@msukaligwa.gov.za

Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	6503200413083	ID Number	8206150687080
Title	Mrs	Title	Mrs.
Name	M.P Nkosi	Name	N. NGUBENI
Telephone number	017 801 3758	Telephone number	017 801 3751
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number	017 801 3851	Fax number	017 801 3851
E-mail address	cllr.mpnkosi@msukaligwa.gov.za	E-mail address	npnguben@msukaligwa.gov.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	6503200413083	ID Number	
Title	Mrs	Title	
Name	N.P Nkosi	Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	cllr.npnkosi@msukaligwa.gov.za	E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	791231 5317 080	ID Number	6810120221086
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs.
Name	M. KUNENE	Name	D. STANDER
Telephone number	017 801 3504	Telephone number	017 801 3504
Cell number	083 690 4763	Cell number	
Fax number	017 801 3661	Fax number	017 801 3851
E-mail address	mm@msukaligwa.gov.za	E-mail address	dstander@msukaligwa.gov.za

Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	7504215345087	ID Number	970805 0373 082
Title	Mr.	Title	Mrs.
Name	P. J. NHLABATHI	Name	T. P. MKIZI
Telephone number	017 801 3502	Telephone number	017 801 3501
Cell number	082 692 3493	Cell number	071 179 5673
Fax number	071 801 3662	Fax number	017 801 3662
E-mail address	pjnhlabathi@msukaligwa.gov.za	E-mail address	thembellhemkhize02@gmail.com

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	801027 5487 081	ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	B. R. MASINA	Name	
Telephone number	017 801 3535	Telephone number	
Cell number	071 678 5713	Cell number	
Fax number	017 801 3662	Fax number	
E-mail address	brmasina@msukaligwa.gov.za	E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

MP302 Msukaligwa - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	115 906	126 006	181 646	207 037	230 134	230 134	168 586	242 332	254 206	266 153
Service charges	367 827	376 860	394 104	411 350	438 265	438 265	340 067	494 951	519 203	543 606
Investment revenue	1 853	949	1 098	932	3 133	3 133	3 594	1 500	1 574	1 647
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	180 256	226 918	207 661	231 689	243 694	243 694	235 676	260 523	273 289	286 133
Other own revenue	71 367	70 478	122 068	59 637	67 210	67 210	39 747	70 772	74 240	77 729
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	737 210	801 211	906 577	910 645	982 436	982 436	787 670	1 070 078	1 122 512	1 175 270
Employee costs	230 898	244 257	248 969	276 107	277 539	277 539	222 521	301 679	316 461	331 335
Remuneration of councillors	15 651	16 058	15 489	18 513	18 513	18 513	10 464	19 494	20 450	21 411
Depreciation and amortisation	129 549	137 048	141 732	140 616	131 613	131 613	68 821	138 589	145 379	152 212
Interest	28 834	103 372	87 000	-	28 000	28 000	-	8 484	8 900	9 318
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	261 674	283 153	330 593	400 647	400 647	400 647	213 608	423 851	444 620	465 517
Transfers and subsidies	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	207 505	172 743	252 001	289 480	278 884	278 884	99 929	268 950	282 129	295 389
Total Expenditure	874 132	956 630	1 075 784	1 125 364	1 135 197	1 135 197	615 342	1 161 047	1 217 939	1 275 182
Surplus/(Deficit)	(136 922)	(155 418)	(169 206)	(214 719)	(152 760)	(152 760)	172 328	(90 969)	(95 427)	(99 912)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	117 171	169 259	303 435	292 052	296 052	296 052	-	146 349	161 114	160 735
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	1 650	1 480	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(18 101)	15 320	134 228	77 333	143 292	143 292	172 328	55 380	65 687	60 823
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(18 101)	15 320	134 228	77 333	143 292	143 292	172 328	55 380	65 687	60 823
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	3 809	3 442	5 383	297 835	427 180	427 180	179 203	166 448	161 114	210 893
Transfers recognised - capital	-	5 170	2 147	292 052	412 550	412 550	174 787	146 348	161 114	210 893
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	3 809	(1 728)	3 236	5 783	14 630	14 630	4 416	20 100	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	3 809	3 442	5 383	297 835	427 180	427 180	179 203	166 448	161 114	210 893
Financial position										
Total current assets	563 013	691 950	627 110	892 355	553 967	553 967	997 359	500 707	638 403	687 519
Total non current assets	2 450 575	2 477 593	2 717 826	2 781 046	65 490	65 490	2 828 437	2 849 706	2 745 679	2 917 980
Total current liabilities	1 565 773	1 937 901	1 985 757	1 674 180	2 346 257	2 346 257	2 193 206	1 372 290	1 488 425	1 499 749
Total non current liabilities	65 652	78 305	89 077	82 974	181 767	181 767	89 077	155 178	162 781	170 432
Community wealth/Equity	1 531 574	1 263 116	1 395 022	1 831 244	(1 992 997)	(1 992 997)	1 555 080	1 834 962	1 726 240	1 909 087
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	-	251 747	927 066	299 815	798 571	798 571	1 241 483	169 663	161 259	210 935
Net cash from (used) investing	-	(5 266)	(4 984)	(297 835)	(427 180)	(427 180)	(171 529)	(166 448)	(161 114)	(210 893)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	24 780	268 516	928 257	3 000	381 053	381 053	1 079 243	4 415	4 560	4 602
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	22 025	6 203	371	252 685	149 047	149 047	113 826	4 415	4 560	4 602
Application of cash and investments	1 231 854	1 429 863	1 495 906	1 535 322	1 956 153	1 956 153	1 493 286	876 732	887 469	942 712
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(1 209 829)	(1 423 660)	(1 495 534)	(1 282 637)	(1 807 106)	(1 807 106)	(1 379 460)	(872 318)	(882 909)	(938 110)
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	2 371 578	2 341 580	2 361 926	2 781 046	(290 411)	(290 411)	-	2 474 942	2 352 553	2 506 376
Depreciation	129 549	137 048	141 732	140 616	131 613	131 613	-	138 589	145 379	152 212
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	898	(5 129)	464	95 431	135 803	135 803	-	91 963	85 436	85 432
Repairs and Maintenance	23 083	23 205	20 979	25 976	39 903	39 903	-	43 599	45 648	-
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	26 288	18 675	19 799	26 081	16 196	16 196	-	18 073	18 959	19 850
Revenue cost of free services provided	15 461	12 012	19 009	5 870	8 768	8 768	-	9 232	9 685	10 140
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	4	-	-	4	4	4	-	4	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	0	0	0	-	0	-	-

MP302 Msukaligwa - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		361 275	382 343	502 049	479 945	522 045	522 045	517 403	544 746	568 265
Executive and council		230 156	241 587	241 446	259 023	263 043	263 043	255 220	269 716	280 309
Finance and administration		131 119	140 756	260 602	220 922	259 002	259 002	262 183	275 030	287 956
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		12 184	12 989	10 465	11 139	12 081	12 081	12 633	13 252	13 875
Community and social services		776	890	907	1 017	1 096	1 096	1 017	1 067	1 117
Sport and recreation		134	141	160	164	174	174	214	225	235
Public safety		8 092	6 723	6 418	7 032	7 809	7 809	8 223	8 626	9 031
Housing		3 183	552	2 980	2 627	2 703	2 703	2 847	2 986	3 127
Health		-	4 683	-	299	299	299	332	348	364
Economic and environmental services		17 411	17 663	16 750	17 518	17 549	17 549	18 451	19 355	20 264
Planning and development		4 185	5 023	5 094	5 422	5 453	5 453	5 714	5 994	6 276
Road transport		13 226	12 639	11 656	12 096	12 096	12 096	12 736	13 361	13 988
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		465 017	558 832	680 602	693 974	726 666	726 666	667 940	706 273	733 600
Energy sources		241 345	226 189	256 356	260 019	272 125	272 125	323 045	347 190	354 802
Water management		132 621	229 147	325 434	309 687	318 366	318 366	200 561	207 677	220 276
Waste water management		45 255	53 759	53 758	65 813	72 040	72 040	76 305	80 044	83 806
Waste management		45 796	49 737	45 055	58 454	64 135	64 135	68 029	71 362	74 716
Other	4	146	123	145	121	147	147	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	856 031	971 950	1 210 012	1 202 697	1 278 488	1 278 488	1 216 427	1 283 626	1 336 005
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		203 616	248 784	271 066	213 196	174 668	174 668	185 380	194 463	203 603
Executive and council		63 354	69 077	59 773	48 197	51 444	51 444	56 495	59 263	62 049
Finance and administration		140 261	179 706	211 293	165 000	123 224	123 224	128 885	135 200	141 555
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		80 060	102 244	119 583	121 569	120 494	120 494	128 197	134 478	140 799
Community and social services		25 734	49 366	61 449	63 620	64 582	64 582	70 027	73 458	76 911
Sport and recreation		24 208	22 078	28 510	19 684	19 984	19 984	21 187	22 225	23 269
Public safety		26 123	26 165	25 220	32 824	29 477	29 477	29 944	31 411	32 888
Housing		3 994	4 046	3 917	5 142	6 153	6 153	6 675	7 002	7 331
Health		-	588	486	299	299	299	364	382	400
Economic and environmental services		101 726	95 958	94 358	100 992	98 665	98 665	113 835	119 413	125 025
Planning and development		18 511	18 331	14 996	15 606	19 618	19 618	22 219	23 307	24 403
Road transport		83 216	77 627	79 362	85 386	79 047	79 047	91 616	96 105	100 622
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		546 892	589 039	675 574	689 503	741 839	741 839	733 526	769 469	805 634
Energy sources		322 731	331 878	388 896	433 182	440 491	440 491	422 841	443 560	464 408
Water management		136 068	145 150	161 467	144 544	122 424	122 424	122 125	128 109	134 130
Waste water management		51 139	48 483	61 568	61 092	142 722	142 722	150 834	158 225	165 661
Waste management		36 954	63 528	63 643	50 685	36 201	36 201	37 726	39 574	41 434
Other	4	86	83	101	105	105	105	110	116	121
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	932 379	1 036 108	1 160 681	1 125 364	1 135 771	1 135 771	1 161 047	1 217 939	1 275 182
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(76 348)	(64 158)	49 331	77 333	142 718	142 718	55 379	65 687	60 823

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

Economic and environmental services	17 411	17 663	16 750	17 518	17 549	17 549	18 451	19 355	20 264	
Planning and development	4 185	5 023	5 094	5 422	5 453	5 453	5 714	5 994	6 276	
Billboards										
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Development Facilitation										
Economic Development/Planning										
Regional Planning and Development										
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City	1 845	2 405	2 312	2 420	2 450	2 450	2 580	2 706	2 834	
Project Management Unit	2 340	2 618	2 782	3 003	3 003	3 003	3 134	3 288	3 442	
Provincial Planning										
Support to Local Municipalities										
Road transport	13 226	12 639	11 656	12 096	12 096	12 096	12 736	13 361	13 988	
Public Transport										
Road and Traffic Regulation	13 211	12 634	11 625	12 081	12 081	12 081	12 721	13 345	13 972	
Roads	14	5	31	15	15	15	15	16	16	
Taxi Ranks										
Environmental protection										
Biodiversity and Landscape										
Coastal Protection										
Indigenous Forests										
Nature Conservation										
Pollution Control										
Soil Conservation										
Trading services	465 017	558 832	680 602	693 974	726 666	726 666	667 940	706 273	733 600	
Energy sources	241 345	226 189	256 356	260 019	272 125	272 125	323 045	347 190	354 802	
Electricity	241 345	226 189	256 356	260 019	272 125	272 125	323 045	347 190	354 802	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems										
Nonelectric Energy										
Water management	132 621	229 147	325 434	309 687	318 366	318 366	200 561	207 677	220 276	
Water Treatment										
Water Distribution	132 621	229 147	325 434	309 687	318 366	318 366	200 561	207 677	220 276	
Water Storage										
Waste water management	45 255	53 759	53 758	65 813	72 040	72 040	76 305	80 044	83 806	
Public Toilets										
Sewerage	45 255	53 759	53 758	65 813	72 040	72 040	76 305	80 044	83 806	
Storm Water Management										
Waste Water Treatment										
Waste management	45 796	49 737	45 055	58 454	64 135	64 135	68 029	71 362	74 716	
Recycling										
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)										
Solid Waste Removal	45 796	49 737	45 055	58 454	64 135	64 135	68 029	71 362	74 716	
Street Cleaning										
Other	146	123	145	121	147	147	-	-	-	
Abattoirs										
Air Transport	146	123	145	121	147	147	-	-	-	
Forestry										
Licensing and Regulation										
Markets										
Tourism										
Total Revenue - Functional	2	856 031	971 950	1 210 012	1 202 697	1 278 488	1 278 488	1 216 427	1 283 626	1 336 005

Economic and environmental services	101 726	95 958	94 358	100 992	98 665	98 665	113 835	119 413	125 025
Planning and development	18 511	18 331	14 996	15 606	19 618	19 618	22 219	23 307	24 403
Billboards									
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	5 498	6 589	3 789	1 938	1 939	1 939	3 413	3 580	3 749
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation									
Economic Development/Planning	835	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development									
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City	9 650	8 783	7 592	10 407	14 420	14 420	15 253	16 000	16 752
Project Management Unit	2 528	2 959	3 615	3 260	3 259	3 259	3 553	3 727	3 902
Provincial Planning									
Support to Local Municipalities									
Road transport	83 216	77 627	79 362	85 386	79 047	79 047	91 616	96 105	100 622
Public Transport									
Road and Traffic Regulation	13 902	10 592	10 514	11 585	11 625	11 625	12 583	13 200	13 820
Roads	69 314	67 035	68 848	73 801	67 422	67 422	79 033	82 906	86 802
Taxi Ranks									
Environmental protection									
Biodiversity and Landscape									
Coastal Protection									
Indigenous Forests									
Nature Conservation									
Pollution Control									
Soil Conservation									
Trading services	546 892	589 039	675 574	689 503	741 839	741 839	733 526	769 469	805 634
Energy sources	322 731	331 878	388 896	433 182	440 491	440 491	422 841	443 560	464 408
Electricity	322 715	331 878	388 896	434 173	441 482	441 482	423 884	444 655	465 553
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	16	-	-	(991)	(991)	(991)	(1 043)	(1 094)	(1 146)
Nonelectric Energy									
Water management	136 068	145 150	161 467	144 544	122 424	122 424	122 125	128 109	134 130
Water Treatment	71 358	89 581	90 424	26 273	40 967	40 967	29 289	30 724	32 168
Water Distribution	64 710	55 569	71 043	118 271	81 457	81 457	92 837	97 386	101 963
Water Storage									
Waste water management	51 139	48 483	61 568	61 092	142 722	142 722	150 834	158 225	165 661
Public Toilets									
Sewerage	47 598	44 732	58 133	53 850	135 522	135 522	143 050	150 059	157 112
Storm Water Management									
Waste Water Treatment	3 541	3 751	3 435	7 242	7 200	7 200	7 784	8 166	8 549
Waste management	36 954	63 528	63 643	50 685	36 201	36 201	37 726	39 574	41 434
Recycling									
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)									
Solid Waste Removal	36 954	63 528	63 643	50 685	36 201	36 201	37 726	39 574	41 434
Street Cleaning									
Other	86	83	101	105	105	105	110	116	121
Abattoirs									
Air Transport	86	83	101	105	105	105	110	116	121
Forestry									
Licensing and Regulation									
Markets									
Tourism									
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	932 379	1 036 108	1 160 681	1 125 364	1 135 771	1 161 047	1 217 939	1 275 182
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(76 348)	(64 158)	49 331	77 333	142 718	55 379	65 687	60 823

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
- Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

MP302 Msukaligwa - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		229 682	241 587	241 446	259 023	263 043	263 043	255 220	269 716	280 309
Vote 02 - Finance & Administration		131 593	140 756	260 602	220 922	259 002	259 002	262 183	275 030	287 956
Vote 03 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Sport And Recreation		94	98	112	117	124	124	214	225	235
Vote 05 - Public Safety		8 092	6 723	6 418	7 032	7 809	7 809	8 223	8 626	9 031
Vote 06 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Planning And Development		5 028	2 957	5 293	5 047	5 154	5 154	5 427	5 693	5 960
Vote 09 - Community & Social Services		815	5 617	955	1 362	1 445	1 445	1 349	1 415	1 482
Vote 10 - Electricity		241 345	226 189	256 356	260 019	272 125	272 125	323 045	347 190	354 802
Vote 11 - Water Management		132 621	229 147	325 434	309 687	318 366	318 366	200 561	207 677	220 276
Vote 12 - Waste Water Management		45 255	53 759	53 758	65 813	72 040	72 040	76 305	80 044	83 806
Vote 13 - Waste Management		45 796	49 737	45 055	58 454	64 135	64 135	68 029	71 362	74 716
Vote 14 - Road Transport		2 354	2 623	2 813	3 018	3 018	3 018	3 149	3 303	3 459
Vote 15 - Other		13 357	12 757	11 770	12 202	12 228	12 228	12 721	13 345	13 972
Total Revenue by Vote	2	856 031	971 950	1 210 012	1 202 697	1 278 488	1 278 488	1 216 427	1 283 626	1 336 005
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		53 145	53 951	55 116	60 565	62 989	62 989	68 054	71 388	74 744
Vote 02 - Finance & Administration		146 912	186 830	208 583	170 889	127 923	127 923	131 460	137 902	144 383
Vote 03 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Sport And Recreation		13 522	11 898	20 440	11 487	11 705	11 705	12 199	12 796	13 398
Vote 05 - Public Safety		25 756	25 814	25 110	32 561	29 214	29 214	29 667	31 121	32 583
Vote 06 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Planning And Development		10 275	10 708	10 372	15 734	20 700	20 700	22 097	23 179	24 269
Vote 09 - Community & Social Services		32 954	59 173	67 762	68 500	69 545	69 545	75 673	79 381	83 112
Vote 10 - Electricity		327 068	334 610	393 120	424 769	432 078	432 078	413 983	434 268	454 678
Vote 11 - Water Management		136 805	145 908	161 975	139 092	116 972	116 972	116 385	122 087	127 825
Vote 12 - Waste Water Management		51 036	48 372	61 457	57 493	139 123	139 123	147 044	154 249	161 499
Vote 13 - Waste Management		36 954	63 526	63 642	46 601	32 118	32 118	33 426	35 063	36 711
Vote 14 - Road Transport		84 172	84 843	82 627	86 203	81 892	81 892	98 599	103 430	108 291
Vote 15 - Other		13 780	10 475	10 477	11 471	11 511	11 511	12 463	13 074	13 688
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	932 379	1 036 108	1 160 681	1 125 364	1 135 771	1 135 771	1 161 047	1 217 939	1 275 182
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(76 348)	(64 158)	49 331	77 333	142 718	142 718	55 379	65 687	60 823

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

MP302 Msukaligwa - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		229 682	241 587	241 446	259 023	263 043	263 043	255 220	269 716	280 309
01.1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.2 - Idp & Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.3 - Council General		229 682	241 587	241 455	257 257	261 277	261 277	253 709	268 131	278 650
01.4 - Exco Councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.5 - Marketing; Customer Rel; Publ & Media		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.6 - Speaker		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.7 - Councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.8 - Expanded Public Works Projects		-	-	(9)	1 766	1 766	1 766	1 511	1 585	1 660
01.9 - Integrated Development Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Finance & Administration		131 593	140 756	260 602	220 922	259 002	259 002	262 183	275 030	287 956
02.1 - Director Corporate Services		474	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
02.2 - Administration		0	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1
02.3 - Human Resources		289	167	452	400	406	406	-	-	-
02.4 - Occupational Health & Safety And Youth		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.5 - Itc Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.6 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.7 - Director Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.8 - Assessment Rates		123 689	134 859	188 077	213 077	238 498	238 498	251 138	263 444	275 826
02.9 - Municipal Store		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.10 - Finance		7 141	5 731	69 073	2 445	13 323	13 323	6 423	6 737	7 054
02.11 - Credit Control		-	-	-	2 000	3 774	3 774	4 620	4 847	5 074
02.12 - Financial Management Grant		-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	-	-
Vote 03 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Sport And Recreation		94	98	112	117	124	124	214	225	235
04.1 - Swimming Pool		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.2 - Sport & Recreation		(1)	12	3	3	3	3	133	139	146
04.3 - Sport Fields General		45	20	37	43	43	43	-	-	-
04.4 - Golf Course		50	66	72	71	77	77	82	86	90
Vote 05 - Public Safety		8 092	6 723	6 418	7 032	7 809	7 809	8 223	8 626	9 031
05.1 - Fire Brigade Services		2 561	952	1 829	2 031	2 807	2 807	2 956	3 101	3 246
05.2 - Traffic		5 531	5 770	4 589	5 001	5 002	5 002	5 267	5 525	5 785
05.3 - Traffic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.1 - Sub-Economical Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.2 - Staff Flats		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Planning And Development		5 028	2 957	5 293	5 047	5 154	5 154	5 427	5 693	5 960
08.1 - Housing		3 183	552	2 980	2 627	2 703	2 703	2 847	2 986	3 127
08.2 - Integrated Management Information System		1 845	2 405	2 312	2 420	2 450	2 450	2 580	2 706	2 834
08.3 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.4 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.5 - Integrated Development Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.6 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Community & Social Services		815	5 617	955	1 362	1 445	1 445	1 349	1 415	1 482
09.1 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.2 - Director Community And Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.3 - Cemetary		533	816	803	937	937	937	986	1 034	1 083
09.4 - Caravan Park		39	44	48	47	50	50	-	-	-
09.5 - Parks And Grounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.6 - Libraries		37	32	39	25	29	29	30	32	33
09.7 - Covid-19 Disaster		-	4 683	-	299	299	299	332	348	364
09.8 - Civic Centre		205	43	65	55	131	131	1	1	1
Vote 10 - Electricity		241 345	226 189	256 356	260 019	272 125	272 125	323 045	347 190	354 802
10.1 - Electricity		241 345	226 189	256 356	260 019	272 125	272 125	323 045	347 190	354 802
10.2 - Street Lights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Water Management		132 621	229 147	325 434	309 687	318 366	318 366	200 561	207 677	220 276
11.1 - Water Income		80 395	84 571	71 999	77 635	86 314	86 314	91 012	95 471	99 958
11.2 - Water Network		52 226	144 576	253 435	232 052	232 052	232 052	109 549	112 205	120 318
11.3 - Water Purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste Water Management		45 255	53 759	53 758	65 813	72 040	72 040	76 305	80 044	83 806
12.1 - Sewerage Income		45 255	53 759	53 758	65 813	72 040	72 040	76 305	80 044	83 806
12.2 - Sewerage Network		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - Sewerage Purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Management		45 796	49 737	45 055	58 454	64 135	64 135	68 029	71 362	74 716
13.1 - Refuse / Sanitary		45 796	49 737	45 055	58 454	64 135	64 135	68 029	71 362	74 716
Vote 14 - Road Transport		2 354	2 623	2 813	3 018	3 018	3 018	3 149	3 303	3 459
14.1 - Director Town Engineer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - Public Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 - Technical Department		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - Pmu		2 340	2 618	2 782	3 003	3 003	3 003	3 134	3 288	3 442
14.5 - Workshop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 - Roads Reporting Function		14	5	31	15	15	15	15	16	16
Vote 15 - Other		13 357	12 757	11 770	12 202	12 228	12 228	12 721	13 345	13 972
15.1 - Airport		146	123	145	121	147	147	-	-	-
15.2 - Licensing		13 211	12 634	11 625	12 081	12 081	12 081	12 721	13 345	13 972
Total Revenue by Vote	2	856 031	971 950	1 210 012	1 202 697	1 278 488	1 278 488	1 216 427	1 283 626	1 336 005

MP302 Msukaligwa - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Expenditure by Vote										
Vote 01 - Executive & Council	1	53 145	53 951	55 116	60 565	62 989	62 989	68 054	71 388	74 744
01.1 - Municipal Manager		13 534	14 027	10 160	12 884	12 877	12 877	13 729	14 401	15 078
01.2 - Idp & Internal Audit		3 934	4 806	1 813	2 516	2 516	2 516	3 900	4 091	4 283
01.3 - Council General		17 040	16 604	17 995	12 250	14 297	14 297	13 235	13 884	14 536
01.4 - Exco Councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.5 - Marketing, Customer Rel; Publ & Media		-	-	2 560	2 741	3 026	3 026	4 952	5 195	5 439
01.6 - Speaker		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.7 - Councillors		18 637	18 514	17 748	25 328	25 457	25 457	26 890	28 208	29 533
01.8 - Expanded Public Works Projects		-	-	2 042	1 766	1 767	1 767	1 919	2 013	2 108
01.9 - Integrated Development Planning		-	-	2 798	3 080	3 050	3 050	3 429	3 597	3 766
Vote 02 - Finance & Administration		146 912	186 830	208 583	170 889	127 923	127 923	131 460	137 902	144 383
02.1 - Director Corporate Services		12 399	17 586	8 633	8 276	9 352	9 352	13 493	14 154	14 819
02.2 - Administration		14 517	16 303	13 837	17 252	19 706	19 706	17 307	18 155	19 008
02.3 - Human Resources		9 987	11 441	12 513	13 111	15 298	15 298	13 994	14 679	15 369
02.4 - Occupational Health & Safety And Youth		50	31	26	70	58	58	124	130	136
02.5 - Itc Division		-	-	6 989	7 743	7 954	7 954	8 111	8 509	8 909
02.6 - Risk Management		-	-	1 310	1 513	1 526	1 526	1 838	1 928	2 019
02.7 - Director Finance		1 280	933	1 776	1 384	1 384	1 384	1 544	1 620	1 696
02.8 - Assessment Rates		25 864	(2 130)	33 141	51 306	4 276	4 276	4 502	4 723	4 945
02.9 - Municipal Store		940	588	(893)	537	539	539	585	614	643
02.10 - Finance		81 874	142 078	119 621	55 278	53 311	53 311	57 614	60 438	63 278
02.11 - Credit Control		-	-	8 462	11 549	11 648	11 648	10 880	11 413	11 950
02.12 - Financial Management Grant		-	-	3 167	2 870	2 871	2 871	1 467	1 539	1 612
Vote 03 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Sport And Recreation		13 522	11 898	20 440	11 487	11 705	11 705	12 199	12 796	13 398
04.1 - Swimming Pool		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.2 - Sport & Recreation		11 318	10 270	18 756	9 687	9 688	9 688	10 251	10 753	11 259
04.3 - Sport Fields General		2 051	1 461	1 494	1 605	1 822	1 822	1 737	1 822	1 907
04.4 - Golf Course		153	167	189	194	194	194	211	222	232
Vote 05 - Public Safety		25 756	25 814	25 110	32 561	29 214	29 214	29 667	31 121	32 583
05.1 - Fire Brigade Services		12 979	13 793	12 854	17 886	18 682	18 682	19 136	20 073	21 017
05.2 - Traffic		12 777	12 022	12 256	14 675	10 531	10 531	10 531	11 047	11 566
05.3 - Traffic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.1 - Sub-Economical Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.2 - Staff Flats		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Planning And Development		10 275	10 708	10 372	15 734	20 700	20 700	22 097	23 179	24 269
08.1 - Housing		3 628	3 763	3 354	4 289	5 299	5 299	5 776	6 059	6 343
08.2 - Integrated Management Information System		3 087	3 147	3 694	7 550	9 882	9 882	10 278	10 781	11 288
08.3 - Local Economic Development		1 565	1 783	1 976	2 438	2 439	2 439	2 689	2 820	2 953
08.4 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.5 - Integrated Development Planning		1 161	2 015	1 349	1 456	3 080	3 080	3 354	3 519	3 684
08.6 - Local Economic Development		835	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Community & Social Services		32 954	59 173	67 762	68 500	69 545	69 545	75 673	79 381	83 112
09.1 - Disaster Management		28 639	26 295	30 702	32 469	33 479	33 479	34 406	36 092	37 788
09.2 - Director Community And Health		464	1 414	1 418	1 494	1 495	1 495	1 675	1 757	1 839
09.3 - Cemetary		3 270	3 441	3 543	3 770	3 786	3 786	4 107	4 308	4 511
09.4 - Caravan Park		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.5 - Parks And Grounds		9 826	9 605	7 501	7 479	7 561	7 561	8 232	8 635	9 041
09.6 - Libraries		5 983	6 065	6 572	7 089	7 089	7 089	7 729	8 108	8 489
09.7 - Covid-19 Disaster		-	588	486	299	299	299	364	382	400
09.8 - Civic Centre		(15 228)	11 765	17 540	15 900	15 835	15 835	19 160	20 099	21 044
Vote 10 - Electricity		327 068	334 610	393 120	424 769	432 078	432 078	413 983	434 268	454 678
10.1 - Electricity		326 068	334 610	393 120	424 769	432 078	432 078	413 983	434 268	454 678
10.2 - Street Lights		1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Water Management		136 805	145 908	161 975	139 092	116 972	116 972	116 385	122 087	127 825
11.1 - Water Income		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Water Network		65 983	56 581	71 906	113 320	76 506	76 506	87 623	91 917	96 237
11.3 - Water Purification		70 822	89 326	90 070	25 772	40 466	40 466	28 761	30 171	31 589
Vote 12 - Waste Water Management		51 036	48 372	61 457	57 493	139 123	139 123	147 044	154 249	161 499
12.1 - Sewerage Income		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - Sewerage Network		47 598	44 732	58 133	53 850	135 522	135 522	143 050	150 059	157 112
12.3 - Sewerage Purification		3 438	3 641	3 324	3 643	3 601	3 601	3 994	4 190	4 387
Vote 13 - Waste Management		36 954	63 526	63 642	46 601	32 118	32 118	33 426	35 063	36 711
13.1 - Refuse / Sanitary		36 954	63 526	63 642	46 601	32 118	32 118	33 426	35 063	36 711
Vote 14 - Road Transport		84 172	84 843	82 627	86 203	81 892	81 892	98 599	103 430	108 291
14.1 - Director Town Engineer		5 402	3 621	2 550	1 400	1 458	1 458	1 621	1 700	1 780
14.2 - Public Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 - Technical Department		6 929	11 220	2 119	2 436	4 443	4 443	8 483	8 898	9 317
14.4 - Pmu		2 528	2 959	3 615	3 260	3 259	3 259	3 553	3 727	3 902
14.5 - Workshop		-	8	5 495	5 305	5 310	5 310	5 910	6 199	6 491
14.6 - Roads Reporting Function		69 314	67 035	68 848	73 801	67 422	67 422	79 033	82 906	86 802
Vote 15 - Other		13 779	10 475	10 477	11 471	11 511	11 511	12 463	13 074	13 688
15.1 - Airport		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - Licensing		13 779	10 475	10 477	11 471	11 511	11 511	12 463	13 074	13 688
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	932 379	1 036 108	1 160 681	1 125 364	1 135 771	1 135 771	1 161 047	1 217 939	1 275 182
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(76 348)	(64 158)	49 331	77 333	142 718	142 718	55 379	65 687	60 823

References

1. Insert 'Vote', e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

MP302 Msukaligwa - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1										
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	224 517	217 317	240 824	246 323	254 046	254 046	189 728	300 969	315 716	330 555
Service charges - Water	2	71 020	73 615	64 326	67 192	75 529	75 529	60 853	79 532	83 429	87 350
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	39 906	46 957	48 774	52 787	58 547	58 547	48 239	61 650	64 671	67 711
Service charges - Waste Management	2	32 383	38 971	40 181	45 048	50 142	50 142	41 247	52 800	55 387	57 990
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		5 175	4 438	5 120	5 638	6 948	6 948	4 864	6 931	7 271	7 612
Agency services		-	9 276	8 001	8 490	8 490	8 490	-	8 940	9 378	9 819
Interest											
Interest earned from Receivables		28 028	32 593	23 277	24 961	26 697	26 697	22 977	28 111	29 489	30 875
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		1 853	949	1 098	932	3 133	3 133	3 594	1 500	1 574	1 647
Dividends											
Rent on Land		2	2	2	2	2	2	1	2	2	2
Rental from Fixed Assets		2 891	2 500	2 720	2 700	2 851	2 851	2 434	2 741	2 875	3 011
Licence and permits		5 524	3 432	3 666	3 636	3 636	3 636	20	3 829	4 016	4 205
Operational Revenue		8 305	1 131	991	2 993	5 050	5 050	1 092	5 963	6 255	6 549
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	115 906	126 006	181 646	207 037	230 134	230 134	168 586	242 332	254 206	266 153
Surcharges and Taxes											
Fines, penalties and forfeits		5 751	5 971	4 771	5 177	5 174	5 174	147	5 448	5 715	5 984
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		180 256	226 918	207 661	231 689	243 694	243 694	235 676	260 523	273 289	286 133
Interest		7 783	8 852	6 431	6 040	8 364	8 364	7 334	8 807	9 238	9 673
Fuel Levy											
Operational Revenue											
Gains on disposal of Assets		1 379	(593)	66 966	-	-	-	380	-	-	-
Other Gains		6 529	2 876	123	-	-	-	499	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations											
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		737 210	801 211	906 577	910 645	982 436	982 436	787 670	1 070 078	1 122 512	1 175 270
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	230 898	244 257	248 969	276 107	277 539	277 539	222 521	301 679	316 461	331 335
Remuneration of councillors		15 651	16 058	15 489	18 513	18 513	18 513	10 464	19 494	20 450	21 411
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	249 020	264 680	321 544	319 126	319 126	319 126	205 827	336 039	352 505	369 073
Inventory consumed	8	12 653	18 473	9 049	81 522	81 522	81 522	7 781	87 812	92 115	96 444
Debt impairment	3	66 522	49 764	121 120	156 036	107 804	107 804	-	113 517	119 080	124 676
Depreciation and amortisation		129 549	137 048	141 732	140 616	131 613	131 613	68 821	138 589	145 379	152 212
Interest		28 834	103 372	87 000	-	28 000	28 000	-	8 484	8 900	9 318
Contracted services		80 400	63 101	54 762	75 718	102 172	102 172	48 481	84 368	88 502	92 662
Transfers and subsidies		21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	500	500	500	-	527	552	578
Operational costs		44 757	50 120	41 752	57 226	68 409	68 409	51 448	70 538	73 994	77 472
Losses on disposal of Assets		11 887	6 754	18 049	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		3 939	3 005	16 318	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		874 132	956 630	1 075 784	1 125 364	1 135 197	1 135 197	615 342	1 161 047	1 217 939	1 275 182
Surplus/(Deficit)		(136 922)	(155 418)	(169 206)	(214 719)	(152 760)	(152 760)	172 328	(90 969)	(95 427)	(99 912)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	6	117 171	169 259	303 435	292 052	296 052	296 052	-	146 349	161 114	160 735
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	1 650	1 480	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(18 101)	15 320	134 228	77 333	143 292	143 292	172 328	55 380	65 687	60 823
Income Tax											
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		(18 101)	15 320	134 228	77 333	143 292	143 292	172 328	55 380	65 687	60 823
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture											
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(18 101)	15 320	134 228	77 333	143 292	143 292	172 328	55 380	65 687	60 823
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate											
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions											
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	(18 101)	15 320	134 228	77 333	143 292	143 292	172 328	55 380	65 687	60 823

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Finance & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 100	-	-
Vote 03 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Sport And Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Planning And Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	10 817	10 817	10 817	-	13 000	-	-
Vote 10 - Electricity		-	-	-	3 826	10 652	10 652	1 544	4 737	10 449	10 917
Vote 11 - Water Management		-	-	-	8 575	8 575	8 575	-	18 500	16 729	4 544
Vote 12 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	75 096	105 359	105 359	18 763	43 386	66 436	44 800
Vote 13 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	23 772	23 772	15 916	27 663	11 500	40 632
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	98 315	159 175	159 175	36 222	114 385	105 114	100 893
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Finance & Administration		1 331	(2 999)	759	1 890	6 313	6 313	1 760	-	-	-
Vote 03 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Sport And Recreation		-	-	193	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Public Safety		-	1 230	1 175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Planning And Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Community & Social Services		-	5 211	464	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Electricity		898	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	3 443	2 063	5 000	-
Vote 11 - Water Management		-	-	-	175 000	178 473	178 473	115 220	50 000	51 000	110 000
Vote 12 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	44 411	44 411	15 183	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Management		1 580	-	2 147	2 667	2 667	2 667	2 657	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Road Transport		-	-	645	19 964	32 141	32 141	4 718	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		3 809	3 442	5 383	199 521	268 005	268 005	142 981	52 063	56 000	110 000
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		3 809	3 442	5 383	297 835	427 180	427 180	179 203	166 448	161 114	210 893
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		1 331	(2 999)	1 052	1 890	6 313	6 313	1 760	7 100	-	-
Executive and council		1 331	2 171	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		-	(5 170)	1 052	1 890	6 313	6 313	1 760	7 100	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	6 441	1 832	10 817	10 817	10 817	-	13 000	-	-
Community and social services		-	41	130	10 817	10 817	10 817	-	13 000	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	527	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	1 230	1 175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	5 170	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	352	19 964	55 913	55 913	20 633	27 663	11 500	40 632
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	18 440	18 440	8 117	27 663	11 500	40 632
Road transport		-	-	352	19 964	37 473	37 473	12 516	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		2 478	-	2 147	265 164	354 137	354 137	156 810	118 686	149 614	170 261
Energy sources		898	-	-	3 826	14 652	14 652	4 987	6 800	15 449	10 917
Water management		-	-	-	183 575	187 048	187 048	115 220	68 500	67 729	114 544
Waste water management		-	-	-	75 096	149 770	149 770	33 946	43 386	66 436	44 800
Waste management		1 580	-	2 147	2 667	2 667	2 667	2 657	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	3 809	3 442	5 383	297 835	427 180	427 180	179 203	166 448	161 114	210 893
Funded by:											
National Government		-	5 170	2 147	292 052	412 550	412 550	174 787	146 348	161 114	210 893
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	-	5 170	2 147	292 052	412 550	412 550	174 787	146 348	161 114	210 893
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		3 809	(1 728)	3 236	5 783	14 630	14 630	4 416	20 100	-	-
Total Capital Funding	7	3 809	3 442	5 383	297 835	427 180	427 180	179 203	166 448	161 114	210 893

References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
- Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
- Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

Vote 08 - Planning And Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.1 - Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.2 - Integrated Management Information System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.3 - Local Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.4 - Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.5 - Integrated Development Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.6 - Local Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Community & Social Services	-	-	-	10 817	10 817	10 817	-	13 000	-	-
09.1 - Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.2 - Director Community And Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.3 - Cemetary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.4 - Caravan Park	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.5 - Parks And Grounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.6 - Libraries	-	-	-	10 817	10 817	10 817	-	-	-	-
09.7 - Covid-19 Disaster	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.8 - Civic Centre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 000	-	-
Vote 10 - Electricity	-	-	-	3 826	10 652	10 652	1 544	4 737	10 449	10 917
10.1 - Electricity	-	-	-	3 826	10 652	10 652	1 544	4 737	10 449	10 917
10.2 - Street Lights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Water Management	-	-	-	8 575	8 575	8 575	-	18 500	16 729	4 544
11.1 - Water Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Water Network	-	-	-	8 575	8 575	8 575	-	18 500	16 729	4 544
11.3 - Water Purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	75 096	105 359	105 359	18 763	43 386	66 436	44 800
12.1 - Sewerage Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - Sewerage Network	-	-	-	75 096	105 359	105 359	18 763	43 386	66 436	44 800
12.3 - Sewerage Purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Refuse / Sanitary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Road Transport	-	-	-	-	23 772	23 772	15 916	27 663	11 500	40 632
14.1 - Director Town Engineer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - Public Works	-	-	-	-	7 483	7 483	3 399	27 663	11 500	40 632
14.3 - Technical Department	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - Pmu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 - Workshop	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 - Roads Reporting Function	-	-	-	-	16 289	16 289	12 516	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - Licensing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	98 315	159 175	159 175	36 222	114 385	105 114	100 893

Vote 09 - Community & Social Services	-	5 211	464	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.1 - Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.2 - Director Community And Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.3 - Cemetary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.4 - Caravan Park	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.5 - Parks And Grounds	-	-	333	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.6 - Libraries	-	41	130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.7 - Covid-19 Disaster	-	5 170	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.8 - Civic Centre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Electricity	898	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	3 443	2 063	5 000	-
10.1 - Electricity	898	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	3 443	2 063	5 000	-
10.2 - Street Lights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Water Management	-	-	-	175 000	178 473	178 473	115 220	50 000	51 000	110 000
11.1 - Water Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Water Network	-	-	-	175 000	178 473	178 473	115 220	50 000	51 000	110 000
11.3 - Water Purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	44 411	44 411	15 183	-	-	-
12.1 - Sewerage Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - Sewerage Network	-	-	-	-	44 411	44 411	15 183	-	-	-
12.3 - Sewerage Purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Management	1 580	-	2 147	2 667	2 667	2 667	2 657	-	-	-
13.1 - Refuse / Sanitary	1 580	-	2 147	2 667	2 667	2 667	2 657	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Road Transport	-	-	645	19 964	32 141	32 141	4 718	-	-	-
14.1 - Director Town Engineer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - Public Works	-	-	-	-	10 958	10 958	4 718	-	-	-
14.3 - Technical Department	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - Pmu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 - Workshop	-	-	292	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 - Roads Reporting Function	-	-	352	19 964	21 184	21 184	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - Licensing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3 809	3 442	5 383	199 521	268 005	268 005	142 981	52 063	56 000	110 000
Total Capital Expenditure	3 809	3 442	5 383	297 835	427 180	427 180	179 203	166 448	161 114	210 893

-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13 000	-	-	13 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13 000	-	-	13 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4 737	-	-	4 737	10 449	-	-	10 449	-	-	10 917
4 737	-	-	4 737	10 449	-	-	10 449	-	-	10 917
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
18 500	-	-	18 500	16 729	-	-	16 729	-	-	4 544
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
18 500	-	-	18 500	16 729	-	-	16 729	-	-	4 544
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
43 386	-	-	43 386	66 436	-	-	66 436	-	-	44 800
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
43 386	-	-	43 386	66 436	-	-	66 436	-	-	44 800
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
27 663	-	-	27 663	11 500	-	-	11 500	-	-	40 632
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
27 663	-	-	27 663	11 500	-	-	11 500	-	-	40 632
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
114 385	-	-	114 385	105 114	-	-	105 114	-	-	#N/A

MP302 Msukaligwa - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents		22 025	6 203	371	252 685	149 047	149 047	113 826	4 415	4 560	4 602
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	126 843	128 172	144 906	281 321	244 440	244 440	266 525	235 026	340 532	356 537
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	12 135	13 485	19 752	115 800	(80 069)	(80 069)	97 848	125 526	131 677	137 866
Current portion of non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	2	17 217	26 064	13 004	2 987	987	987	22 711	20 278	40 514	61 701
VAT		387 177	510 242	437 648	239 562	239 562	239 562	483 782	115 462	121 120	126 813
Other current assets		(2 385)	7 785	11 429	-	-	-	12 667	-	-	-
Total current assets		563 013	691 950	627 110	892 355	553 967	553 967	997 359	500 707	638 403	687 519
Non current assets											
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		117 019	114 321	180 113 008.11	120 037	180 113	180 113	180 113	189 659	198 952	208 303
Property, plant and equipment	3	2 333 364	2 362 972	2 537 476	2 660 807	(115 008)	(115 008)	2 648 110	2 659 807	2 546 475	2 709 413
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living and non-living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		192	192	175	202	323	323	175	175	183	192
Intangible assets		-	108	62	-	62	62	39	65	68	72
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		2 450 575	2 477 593	2 717 826	2 781 046	65 490	65 490	2 828 437	2 849 706	2 745 679	2 917 980
TOTAL ASSETS		3 013 588	3 169 544	3 344 936	3 673 402	619 457	619 457	3 825 797	3 350 412	3 384 083	3 605 499
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits		12 763	13 923	19 244	3 511	15 733	15 733	20 155	56 000	56 000	-
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	1 215 157	1 540 998	1 576 748	1 674 905	2 005 959	2 005 959	1 427 326	1 181 695	1 285 361	1 345 772
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	16 697	1 741	1 338	700	1 400	1 400	304 159	700	734	769
Provision		5 097	4 727	4 938	22 161	(87 421)	(87 421)	4 938	102 454	107 474	112 525
VAT		267 518	272 885	322 317	(27 097)	349 414	349 414	374 343	31 441	32 981	34 532
Other current liabilities		48 540	103 626	61 172	-	61 172	61 172	62 285	-	5 874	6 150
Total current liabilities		1 565 773	1 937 901	1 985 757	1 674 180	2 346 257	2 346 257	2 193 206	1 372 290	1 488 425	1 499 749
Non current liabilities											
Financial liabilities	6	3 820	2 561	1 223	2 643	(13 084)	(13 084)	1 223	-	-	-
Provision	7	61 833	75 744	87 853	80 331	194 850	194 850	87 853	155 178	162 781	170 432
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		65 652	78 305	89 077	82 974	181 767	181 767	89 077	155 178	162 781	170 432
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1 631 425	2 016 206	2 074 834	1 757 154	2 528 024	2 528 024	2 282 282	1 527 467	1 651 206	1 670 180
NET ASSETS		1 382 163	1 153 338	1 270 102	1 916 248	(1 908 567)	(1 908 567)	1 543 514	1 822 945	1 732 877	1 935 319
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	1 530 850	1 263 116	1 395 022	1 831 244	(1 992 997)	(1 992 997)	1 555 080	1 834 962	1 726 240	1 909 087
Reserves and funds	9	724	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10	1 531 574	1 263 116	1 395 022	1 831 244	(1 992 997)	(1 992 997)	1 555 080	1 834 962	1 726 240	1 909 087

References

1. Detail breakdown in Table SA3 for Trade receivables from Exchange and Non-exchange transactions
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months detail provided in Table SA3
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements) detail in SA3
4. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
5. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.

MP302 Msukaligwa - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	24 780	268 516	928 257	3 000	381 053	381 053	1 079 243	4 415	4 560	4 602
Other current investments > 90 days		(2 755)	(262 313)	(927 885)	249 685	(232 006)	(232 006)	(965 417)	(0)	0	0
Non current Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		22 025	6 203	371	252 685	149 047	149 047	113 826	4 415	4 560	4 602
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		16 697	1 741	1 338	700	1 400	1 400	304 159	700	734	769
Unspent borrowing											
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	1 215 157	1 428 122	1 494 568	1 534 622	1 954 753	1 954 753	1 189 127	876 032	886 735	941 943
Other provisions											
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
Total Application of cash and investments:		1 231 854	1 429 863	1 495 906	1 535 322	1 956 153	1 956 153	1 493 286	876 732	887 469	942 712
Surplus(shortfall)		(1 209 829)	(1 423 660)	(1 495 534)	(1 282 637)	(1 807 106)	(1 807 106)	(1 379 460)	(872 318)	(882 909)	(938 110)
References											
1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows											
2. For example: VAT, taxation											
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)											
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing											
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves - Total Reserves to be backed by cash/investments excl Valuation reserve											
Other working capital requirements											
Debtors		-	112 876	82 180	140 283	51 206	51 206	238 199	305 663	398 626	403 829
Creditors due		1 215 157	1 540 998	1 576 748	1 674 905	2 005 959	2 005 959	1 427 326	1 181 695	1 285 361	1 345 772
Total		(1 215 157)	(1 428 122)	(1 494 568)	(1 534 622)	(1 954 753)	(1 954 753)	(1 189 127)	(876 032)	(886 735)	(941 943)
Debtors collection assumptions											
Balance outstanding - debtors		138 978	141 657	164 657	397 122	164 371	164 371	364 373	360 552	472 209	494 403
Estimate of debtors collection rate		0,0%	79,7%	49,9%	35,3%	31,2%	31,2%	65,4%	84,8%	84,4%	81,7%
Long term investments committed											
Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments											
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		724	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Benefit reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current Provisions reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation roll reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in associate account		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capitalisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	6	724	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Note:
6. Above reserves do not include Revaluation reserve. Revaluation reserve not required to be cash backed

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	-	-	-	60 000	60 000	60 000	88 963	85 436	85 432
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	26 376	11 500	40 632
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 287	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	7 500	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	60 000	60 000	60 000	36 300	66 436	44 800
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	60 000	60 000	60 000	84 963	85 436	85 432
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	3 809	3 442	5 383	297 835	427 180	427 180	166 448	161 114	210 893
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	21 790	57 739	57 739	26 376	11 500	40 632
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 287	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	2 000	12 826	12 826	6 800	15 449	10 917
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	183 575	187 048	187 048	68 500	67 729	114 544
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	75 096	127 386	127 386	43 386	66 436	44 800
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	22 384	22 384	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	282 461	407 383	407 383	152 348	161 114	210 893
Community Facilities		-	-	-	10 817	10 817	10 817	3 000	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	10 817	10 817	10 817	3 000	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		512	(2 999)	759	1 650	3 801	3 801	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		819	1 271	270	-	2 272	2 272	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	909	240	240	240	-	-	-
Transport Assets		2 478	5 170	3 445	2 667	2 667	2 667	7 100	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		3 809	3 442	5 383	297 835	427 180	427 180	166 448	161 114	210 893

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	2 371 578	2 341 580	2 361 926	2 781 046	(290 411)	(290 411)	2 474 942	2 352 553	2 506 376
Roads Infrastructure		597 260	570 146	535 850	21 790	(5 199 497)	(5 199 497)	3 718 930	3 654 818	3 856 232
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	1 600	-	1 600	1 600	2 972	1 767	1 850
Electrical Infrastructure		337 541	294 959	300 737	2 000	313 563	313 563	323 476	347 642	358 723
Water Supply Infrastructure		522 046	484 509	504 390	183 575	691 438	691 438	(1 670 062)	(1 756 023)	(1 794 923)
Sanitation Infrastructure		411 901	477 835	467 896	75 096	595 282	595 282	(502 848)	(506 563)	(555 130)
Solid Waste Infrastructure		7 735	6 590	5 823	-	28 207	28 207	6 132	6 432	6 734
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	-	-
Infrastructure		1 876 484	1 834 038	1 816 296	282 461	(3 569 407)	(3 569 407)	1 884 599	1 748 073	1 873 486
Community Assets		134 783	145 900	122 771	10 817	133 589	133 589	132 278	135 613	141 987
Heritage Assets		192	192	175	202	323	323	175	183	192
Investment properties		117 019	114 321	180 113	120 037	180 113	180 113	189 659	198 952	208 303
Other Assets		63 477	48 939	48 939	-	48 939	48 939	55 532	54 058	56 598
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	108	62	-	62	62	65	68	72
Computer Equipment		1 675	(2 079)	2 928	1 650	6 729	6 729	3 083	3 234	3 386
Furniture and Office Equipment		15 969	13 900	10 788	-	14 501	14 501	12 877	13 508	14 143
Machinery and Equipment		2 356	2 864	2 786	240	3 026	3 026	2 934	3 077	3 222
Transport Assets		23 110	48 234	41 783	2 365 638	2 756 430	2 756 430	51 285	46 350	48 528
Land		136 515	135 163	135 285	-	135 285	135 285	142 455	149 436	156 459
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	2 371 578	2 341 580	2 361 926	2 781 046	(290 411)	(290 411)	2 474 942	2 352 553	2 506 376
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		152 632	160 252	162 711	166 592	171 516	171 516	180 151	188 979	197 861
Depreciation	7	129 549	137 048	141 732	140 616	131 613	131 613	138 589	145 379	152 212
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	23 083	23 205	20 979	25 976	39 903	39 903	41 563	43 599	45 648
Roads Infrastructure		2 178	1 278	2 578	2 704	2 704	2 704	10 110	10 605	11 104
Storm water Infrastructure		11	4	-	27	27	27	1 000	1 049	1 098
Electrical Infrastructure		4 723	9 186	7 438	3 220	6 824	6 824	5 000	5 245	5 492
Water Supply Infrastructure		2 421	1 508	2 481	4 009	6 679	6 679	4 221	4 428	4 636
Sanitation Infrastructure		729	195	348	279	279	279	293	308	322
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		10 063	12 172	12 845	10 239	16 514	16 514	20 625	21 635	22 652
Community Facilities		1 254	517	189	4 043	3 052	3 052	2 427	2 546	2 666
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		1 254	517	189	4 043	3 052	3 052	2 427	2 546	2 666
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		2 544	897	319	2 000	4 000	4 000	8 000	8 392	8 786
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		2 544	897	319	2 000	4 000	4 000	8 000	8 392	8 786
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		5	-	-	50	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		6 013	6 140	4 083	4 890	9 083	9 083	6 174	6 477	6 781
Transport Assets		3 203	3 480	3 542	4 754	7 254	7 254	4 336	4 549	4 763
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		152 632	160 252	162 711	166 592	171 516	171 516	180 151	188 979	197 861
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		23,6%	-149,0%	8,6%	32,0%	31,8%	31,8%	55,2%	53,0%	40,5%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		0,7%	-3,7%	0,3%	67,9%	103,2%	103,2%	66,4%	58,8%	56,1%
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		1,0%	1,0%	0,9%	0,9%	-13,7%	-13,7%	1,7%	1,9%	1,8%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE and Investment Property		1,0%	0,8%	0,9%	4,4%	-60,4%	-60,4%	5,4%	5,5%	5,2%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

MP302 Msukaligwa - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	43 492	43 492	43 492	44 362	45 249	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		3 478	-	-	3 555	3 555	3 555	3 633	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	2 038	-	-	2 082	2 082	2 082	2 127	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	1 642	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		7 158	-	-	49 129	49 129	49 129	50 122	45 249	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	875	-	-	875	875	875	875	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	3 017	-	-	3 083	3 083	3 083	3 151	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		3 892	-	-	3 958	3 958	3 958	4 026	-	-
Total number of households	5	11 050	-	-	53 087	53 087	53 087	54 148	45 249	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		43 087	-	-	43 587	43 587	43 587	46 499	47 429	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		429	-	-	429	429	429	429	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		2 006	-	-	2 006	2 006	2 006	2 006	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		6 442	-	-	7 080	7 080	7 080	5 190	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		51 964	-	-	53 102	53 102	53 102	54 124	47 429	-
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	51 964	-	-	53 102	53 102	53 102	54 124	47 429	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		3 010	-	-	3 010	3 010	3 010	3 070	3 131	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		23 860	-	-	24 860	24 860	24 860	25 870	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		26 870	-	-	27 870	27 870	27 870	28 940	3 131	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	26 870	-	-	27 870	27 870	27 870	28 940	3 131	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	36 028	36 028	36 028	36 749	37 484	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	36 028	36 028	36 028	36 749	37 484	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	36 029	36 029	36 029	36 750	37 484	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	8 160	8 160	8 160	8 324	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	8 160	8 160	8 160	8 324	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	8 042	8 042	8 042	8 203	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	8 160	8 160	8 160	8 324	-	-
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-	16	16	16	16	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		3 101	2 355	2 092	2 229	1 690	1 690	1 779	1 866	1 954
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		11 429	7 745	8 408	7 650	3 236	3 236	3 407	3 574	3 742
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		4	4	4	7 738	7 738	7 738	9 167	9 616	10 068
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		11 754	8 571	9 294	8 464	3 533	3 533	3 720	3 902	4 085
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided	8	26 288	18 675	19 799	26 081	16 196	16 196	18 073	18 959	19 850
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		15 461	12 012	19 009	5 870	8 768	8 768	9 232	9 685	10 140
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	15 461	12 012	19 009	5 870	8 768	8 768	9 232	9 685	10 140

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost of free or subsidised services in excess to the National policy that are not funded from the Free Basic Services component of the Equitable Share

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Non-exchange revenue by source											
Exchange Revenue											
Total Property Rates	6	131 367	138 018	200 654	212 907	238 902	238 902	177 744	251 564	263 891	276 293
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		15 461	12 012	19 009	5 870	8 768	8 768	9 158	9 232	9 685	10 140
Net Property Rates		115 906	126 006	181 646	207 037	230 134	230 134	168 586	242 332	254 206	266 153
Exchange revenue service charges											
Service charges - Electricity											
Total Service charges - Electricity	6	224 521	217 320	240 828	254 061	261 784	261 784	189 732	310 136	325 333	340 623
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 60 kwh per indigent household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		4	4	4	7 738	7 738	7 738	4	9 167	9 616	10 068
Net Service charges - Electricity		224 517	217 317	240 824	246 323	254 046	254 046	189 728	300 969	315 716	330 555
Service charges - Water											
Total Service charges - Water	6	74 121	75 970	66 418	69 421	77 218	77 218	62 328	81 311	85 295	89 304
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		3 101	2 355	2 092	2 229	1 690	1 690	1 475	1 779	1 866	1 954
Net Service charges - Water		71 020	73 615	64 326	67 192	75 529	75 529	60 853	79 532	83 429	87 350
Service charges - Waste Water Management											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		51 335	54 702	57 182	60 437	61 783	61 783	51 530	65 058	68 245	71 453
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		11 429	7 745	8 408	7 650	3 236	3 236	3 290	3 407	3 574	3 742
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		39 906	46 957	48 774	52 787	58 547	58 547	48 239	61 650	64 671	67 711
Service charges - Waste Management											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	44 137	47 543	49 475	53 512	53 675	53 675	44 906	56 520	59 289	62 076
Total landfill revenue											
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		11 754	8 571	9 294	8 464	3 533	3 533	3 659	3 720	3 902	4 085
Net Service charges - Waste Management		32 383	38 971	40 181	45 048	50 142	50 142	41 247	52 800	55 387	57 990
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	125 383	133 132	140 548	174 623	175 294	175 294	126 976	190 726	200 072	209 475
Pension and UIF Contributions		28 010	29 643	30 541	33 915	33 918	33 918	27 752	36 613	38 407	40 212
Medical Aid Contributions		11 666	12 311	12 545	13 336	13 336	13 336	10 884	14 509	15 220	15 935
Overtime		27 283	27 996	25 505	14 579	14 601	14 601	21 451	15 886	16 664	17 448
Performance Bonus		10 544	10 494	10 880	12 194	12 194	12 194	8 799	13 267	13 917	14 571
Motor Vehicle Allowance		10 219	12 204	11 401	12 288	12 313	12 313	9 446	13 397	14 053	14 714
Cellphone Allowance		132	138	222	460	736	736	749	800	840	879
Housing Allowances		1 338	1 309	660	824	824	824	406	896	940	985
Other benefits and allowances		7 878	9 692	11 171	5 869	5 870	5 870	9 327	6 386	6 699	7 014
Payments in lieu of leave		3 753	2 153	481	1 050	1 050	1 050	-	1 142	1 198	1 255
Long service awards		981	1 053	1 167	2 930	2 930	2 930	3 520	3 187	3 344	3 501
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	2 078	2 132	2 610	2 569	2 569	2 569	1 984	2 795	2 932	3 070
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		1 635	2 001	1 239	1 471	1 905	1 905	1 226	2 073	2 174	2 276
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total	5	230 898	244 257	248 969	276 107	277 539	277 539	222 521	301 679	316 461	331 335
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	230 898	244 257	248 969	276 107	277 539	277 539	222 521	301 679	316 461	331 335

Depreciation and amortisation										
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	125 007	125 858	137 642	140 616	131 613	131 613	68 821	138 589	145 379	152 212
Lease amortisation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment	4 543	11 189	4 090	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation and amortisation	129 549	137 048	141 732	140 616	131 613	131 613	68 821	138 589	145 379	152 212
Bulk purchases - electricity										
Electricity bulk purchases	249 020	264 680	321 544	319 126	319 126	319 126	205 827	336 039	352 505	369 073
Total bulk purchases	249 020	264 680	321 544	319 126	319 126	319 126	205 827	336 039	352 505	369 073
Transfers and grants										
Cash transfers and grants	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted Services										
Outsourced Services	46 832	31 964	33 116	45 175	60 571	60 571	31 388	52 647	55 227	57 822
Consultants and Professional Services	28 068	25 362	17 211	24 522	30 247	30 247	11 427	23 804	24 970	26 144
Contractors	5 499	5 775	4 435	6 021	11 354	11 354	5 666	7 917	8 305	8 696
Total contracted services	80 400	63 101	54 762	75 718	102 172	102 172	48 481	84 368	88 502	92 662
Operational Costs										
Collection costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions	(5 478)	6 752	(5 857)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees	5 369	7 556	6 376	6 500	7 343	7 343	5 036	6 845	7 180	7 517
Other Operational Costs	44 867	35 812	41 233	50 726	61 065	61 065	46 412	63 693	66 815	69 955
Total Operational Costs	44 757	50 120	41 752	57 226	68 409	68 409	51 448	70 538	73 994	77 472
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item										
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)	14 484	16 477	15 946	17 868	25 384	25 384	14 188	28 738	30 146	31 563
Contracted Services	8 599	6 728	5 033	8 108	14 519	14 519	5 984	12 825	13 453	14 086
Operational Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	23 083	23 205	20 979	25 976	39 903	39 903	20 171	41 563	43 599	45 648
Inventory Consumed										
Inventory Consumed - Water	-	-	-	50 085	50 085	50 085	-	62 812	65 890	68 987
Inventory Consumed - Other	12 653	18 473	9 049	31 437	31 437	31 437	7 781	25 000	26 225	27 458
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material	12 653	18 473	9 049	81 522	81 522	81 522	7 781	87 812	92 115	96 444
check	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries

4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'

5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items

6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'

8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.

9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 01 - Executive & Council	Vote 02 - Finance & Administration	Vote 03 -	Vote 04 - Sport And Recreation	Vote 05 - Public Safety	Vote 06 - Housing	Vote 07 - Health	Vote 08 - Planning And Development	Vote 09 - Community & Social Services	Vote 10 - Electricity	Vote 11 - Water Management	Vote 12 - Waste Water Management	Vote 13 - Waste Management	Vote 14 - Road Transport	Vote 15 - Other	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue																	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity											300 969						300 969
Service charges - Water												79 532					79 532
Service charges - Waste Water Management													61 650				61 650
Service charges - Waste Management														52 800			52 800
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		11	752			2 391			2 750	1 012					15		6 931
Agency services																8 940	8 940
Interest																	
Interest earned from Receivables			695														695
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets			1 500								6 300	9 143	6 152	5 821			28 111
Dividends																	1 500
Rent on Land																	
Rental from Fixed Assets					214				2 526	1							2 741
Licence and permits						47										3 781	3 829
Operational Revenue			5 097			488			0	2	376				0		5 963
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
Property rates			242 332						0								242 332
Surcharges and Taxes																	
Fines, penalties and forfeits		0				5 297			149	2							5 448
Licences or permits																	
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		225 209	3 000							332	8 600	2 337	8 503	9 407	3 134		260 523
Interest			8 807														8 807
Fuel Levy																	
Operational Revenue																	
Gains on disposal of Assets																	
Other Gains																	
Discontinued Operations																	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		225 220	262 183		214	8 223			5 427	1 349	316 245	91 012	76 305	68 029	3 149	12 721	1 070 078
Expenditure																	
Employee related costs		26 318	79 400		3 164	23 895			16 684	36 231	22 152	18 389	14 372	26 543	23 214	11 318	301 679
Remuneration of councillors		19 494															19 494
Bulk purchases - electricity											336 039						336 039
Inventory consumed			25 000									62 812					87 812
Debt Impairment			4 502			417					3 568	11	103 499	1 521			113 517
Depreciation and amortisation		2 980	375		8 712	938				5 912	18 187	26 592	26 480		48 413		138 589
Interest											8 484						8 484
Contracted services		3 858	14 277		214	250			5 078	31 559	15 442	3 964	1 562	110	8 017	38	84 368
Transfers and subsidies																	
Irrecoverable debts written off						527											527
Operational costs		15 263	32 658		99	2 677			318	1 063	2 000	4 830	506	4 164	6 116	844	70 538
Losses on disposal of Assets																	
Other Losses																	
Total Expenditure		67 913	156 211		12 188	28 704			22 080	74 765	405 872	116 596	146 419	32 338	85 760	12 200	1 161 047
Surplus(Deficit)		157 308	105 972		(11 974)	(20 480)			(16 654)	(73 416)	(89 627)	(25 585)	(70 113)	35 690	(82 611)	522	(90 969)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		30 000									6 800	109 549					146 349
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)																	
Surplus(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		187 308	105 972		(11 974)	(20 480)			(16 654)	(73 416)	(82 827)	83 964	(70 113)	35 690	(82 611)	522	55 380

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

MP302 Muskaligwa - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2020/21			Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 1 2023/24	Budget Year 2 2024/25	Budget Year 3 2025/26
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions											
Electricity		160 025	144 188	169 995	148 071	148 202	148 202	156 411	162 063	206 376	216 074
Water		254 503	202 171	235 803	217 564	217 564	217 564	209 896	215 512	245 520	277 559
Waste		120 914	123 697	146 963	132 393	132 393	132 393	119 588	123 035	133 824	143 184
Waste Water		110 224	124 233	149 822	131 221	131 221	131 221	119 614	124 244	135 027	144 720
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		64 708	67 022	67 061	62 960	62 960	62 960	65 241	65 241	340 532	356 537
Gross Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		669 978	661 426	759 632	681 211	681 211	681 211	661 142	661 142	1 162 256	1 238 074
Less: Impairment for debt		(542 136)	(523 255)	(614 726)	-	-	-	(614 611)	(715 546)	-	-
Impairment for Electricity		(121 781)	(120 516)	(120 566)	-	-	-	(120 566)	(120 566)	-	-
Impairment for Water		(169 819)	(162 631)	(190 778)	-	-	-	(190 778)	-	-	-
Impairment for Waste		(103 639)	(106 699)	(127 289)	-	-	-	(127 289)	-	-	-
Impairment for Waste Water		(66 494)	(106 466)	(128 698)	-	-	-	(128 571)	-	-	-
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions		(90 103)	(45 677)	(45 106)	-	-	-	(45 194)	-	-	-
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		126 842	128 172	144 906	281 211	244 440	244 440	266 525	235 626	340 532	356 537
Receivables from non-exchange transactions											
Property rates		22 532	3 844	40 319	114 250	(81 578)	(81 578)	230 142	123 673	128 723	136 830
Less: Impairment of Property rates		(81 288)	7 668	(81 628)	-	-	-	(130 252)	-	-	-
Net Property rates		11 144	11 512	19 691	114 250	(81 578)	(81 578)	99 890	123 673	128 723	136 830
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		6 888	11 381	8 547	6 260	6 260	6 260	9 430	1 883	1 944	2 038
Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions		(8 896)	(9 799)	(8 456)	(8 790)	(8 790)	(8 790)	(8 492)	-	-	-
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		966	1 671	1 091	1 510	1 510	1 510	1 938	1 883	1 944	2 038
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		12 110	13 183	19 782	115 800	(80 068)	(80 068)	97 848	125 556	130 667	138 868
Inventory											
Water											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	(16 817)	(27 828)	(46 514)	(66 977)
System Input Volume		-	-	-	50 085	50 085	50 085	-	45 000	47 205	49 424
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	30 085	30 085	30 085	-	45 000	47 205	49 424
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorized Consumption		-	-	-	(50 085)	(50 085)	(50 085)	-	(62 812)	(65 890)	(68 967)
Billed Authorized Consumption		-	-	-	(50 085)	(50 085)	(50 085)	-	(62 812)	(65 890)	(68 967)
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	(46 897)	(46 897)	(46 897)	-	(62 812)	(65 890)	(68 967)
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	(7 188)	(7 188)	(7 188)	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	(39 719)	(39 719)	(39 719)	-	(62 812)	(65 890)	(68 967)
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	(1 188)	(1 188)	(1 188)	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	(7 188)	(7 188)	(7 188)	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Authorized Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	-	-	(10 917)	(10 917)	(10 917)	-	-	-	-
Apparent losses		-	-	-	(10 917)	(10 917)	(10 917)	-	-	-	-
Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	(10 917)	(10 917)	(10 917)	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unrecoverable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonrevenue Water		-	-	-	(10 917)	(10 917)	(10 917)	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		-	-	-	(10 917)	(10 917)	(10 917)	-	(27 828)	(46 514)	(66 977)
Agricultural											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance		9 700	17 217	26 964	13 004	13 004	13 004	13 004	11 004	48 107	87 028
Acquisitions		28 028	30 182	30 389	(31 437)	(31 437)	(31 437)	11 488	62 103	60 140	60 268
Issues		(12 623)	(18 473)	(9 948)	(31 437)	(31 437)	(31 437)	(7 781)	(20 000)	(26 225)	(27 456)
Adjustments		21	(59)	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-
Write-offs		(2 938)	(2 738)	(16 369)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		17 217	26 964	13 004	13 004	13 004	13 004	22 711	48 107	87 028	127 778
Zero Rated											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finished Goods											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Work-in-progress											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cancellation of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		17 217	26 964	13 004	2 987	987	987	22 711	20 278	48 514	81 761
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (incl. finance leases)		4 751 957	4 907 396	5 190 973	2 691 157	2 526 472	2 526 472	5 380 148	4 695 932	4 629 220	5 099 408
Less: Impairment on PPE		(20 282)	(20 284)	(20 128)	(1 606)	(2 707)	(2 707)	(9 188)	(25 464)	(27 761)	(29 905)
Less: Accumulated Depreciation		(2 438 899)	(2 699 911)	(2 678 629)	(2 677 187)	(2 677 187)	(2 677 187)	(2 249 026)	(2 207 689)	(2 310 516)	(2 410 110)
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)		2 292 776	2 287 101	2 292 216	1 012 364	846 578	846 578	2 121 934	2 462 879	2 341 473	2 710 413
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Financial liabilities											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions											
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		1 215 157	1 540 998	1 576 748	1 674 809	2 089 899	2 089 899	1 427 328	1 181 695	1 298 361	1 346 772
Other trade payables from exchange transactions		-									

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand												
SPATIAL PLANNING AND RATIONALE				5 028	2 957	5 293	5 047	5 154	5 154	5 427	5 693	5 960
PUBLIC PARTICIPATION, GOOD GOVERNANCE AND INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS				174 973	221 587	201 455	197 556	201 576	201 576	224 041	235 019	246 065
FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT				130 789	140 589	260 150	220 522	258 596	258 596	262 181	275 028	287 955
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MUNICIPAL INSTITUTIONAL TRANSFORMATION AND ORGANIZATIONAL DEVELOPMENT				494	210	508	2 221	2 304	2 304	1 513	1 587	1 662
BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT				425 926	435 869	439 171	485 299	514 808	514 808	576 915	605 184	633 628
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	737 210	801 211	906 577	910 645	982 436	982 436	1 070 078	1 122 512	1 175 270

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
R thousand													
SPATIAL PLANNING AND RATIONALE				8 710	8 925	8 396	13 295	18 261	18 261	19 408	20 359	21 316	
PUBLIC PARTICIPATION, GOOD GOVERNANCE AND INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS				39 610	40 513	41 912	44 646	47 120	47 120	51 180	53 688	56 211	
FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT				109 959	141 469	165 274	122 924	74 029	74 029	76 593	80 346	84 123	
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT				1 565	1 783	1 976	2 438	2 439	2 439	2 689	2 820	2 953	
MUNICIPAL INSTITUTIONAL TRANSFORMATION AND ORGANIZATIONAL DEVELOPMENT				35 260	71 153	74 539	80 082	85 897	85 897	91 265	95 737	100 237	
BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT				737 275	772 266	868 584	861 978	908 025	908 025	919 912	964 988	1 010 342	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	932 379	1 036 108	1 160 681	1 125 364	1 135 771	1 135 771	1 161 047	1 217 939	1 275 182

References

- Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
R thousand													
PUBLIC PARTICIPATION, GOOD GOVERNANCE AND INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS				-	5 170	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT				-	(5 170)	-	240	4 738	4 738	7 100	-	-	
MUNICIPAL INSTITUTIONAL TRANSFORMATION AND ORGANIZATIONAL DEVELOPMENT				1 331	2 171	759	1 650	1 575	1 575	13 000	-	-	
BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT				2 478	1 271	4 623	295 945	420 867	420 867	146 348	161 114	210 893	
Allocations to other priorities			3										
Total Capital Expenditure				1	3 809	3 442	5 383	297 835	427 180	427 180	166 448	161 114	210 893

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36
3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue Framework	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25
10 - Electricity									
Energy Sources									
Electricity									
Electricity (< Min.Service Level)	Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (At Least Min.Service Level)	Households	3 010	-	-	3 010	3 010	3 010	3 070	3 131
Electricity - Prepaid (< Min. Service Level)	Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - Prepaid (Min.Service Level)	Households	23 860	-	-	24 860	24 860	24 860	25 870	-
Formal Settlement Households Receiving	Households	-	-	-	8 042	8 042	8 042	8 203	-
Informal Settlement Households Receiving	Households	-	-	-	4 049	4 049	4 049	4 130	-
Informal Settlements (R000)	Rand Value	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements Targeted For	Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living In Informal Backyard Rental	Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Households Receiving Electricity	Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11 - Water Management									
Water Management									
Water Distribution									
Formal Settlement Households Receiving	Households	-	-	-	8 160	8 160	8 160	8 324	-
Informal Settlement Households Receiving	Households	-	-	-	3 930	3 930	3 930	4 009	-
Informal Settlements (R000)	Rand Value	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements Targeted For	Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living In Informal Backyard Rental	Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No Water Supply	Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Households Receiving Water	Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Water Supply (< Min.Service Level)	Households	3 017	-	-	3 083	3 083	3 083	3 151	-
Other Water Supply (At Least Min.Service)	Households	1 642	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped Water Inside Dwelling	Households	-	-	-	43 492	43 492	43 492	44 362	45 249
Piped Water Inside Yard (But Not In	Households	3 478	-	-	3 555	3 555	3 555	3 633	-
Using Public Tap (< Min.Service Level)	Households	875	-	-	875	875	875	875	-
Using Public Tap (At Least Min.Service)	Households	2 038	-	-	2 082	2 082	2 082	2 127	-
12 - Waste Water Management									
Waste Water Management									
Sewerage									
Bucket Toilet	Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Toilet	Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush Toilet (Connected To Sewerage)	Households	43 087	-	-	43 587	43 587	43 587	46 499	47 429
Flush Toilet (With Septic Tank)	Households	429	-	-	429	429	429	429	-
Formal Settlement Households Receiving	Households	-	-	-	8 160	8 160	8 160	8 324	-
Informal Settlement Households Receiving	Households	-	-	-	3 930	3 930	3 930	4 009	-
Informal Settlements (R000)	Rand Value	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements Targeted For	Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living In Informal Backyard Rental	Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No Toilet Provisions	Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Households Receiving Sanitation	Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Toilet Provisions (< Min.Service)	Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Toilet Provisions (> Min.Service)	Households	6 442	-	-	7 080	7 080	7 080	5 190	-
Pit Toilet (Ventilated)	Households	2 006	-	-	2 006	2 006	2 006	2 006	-

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

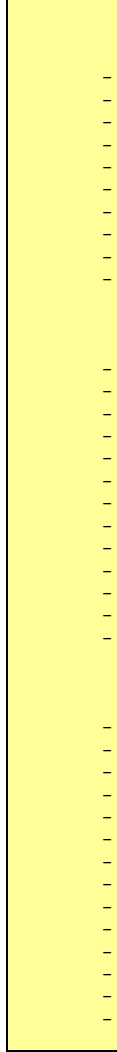
MP302 Msukaligwa - Entities measurable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue Framework	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25
Entity 1 - (name of entity)									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
Entity 2 - (name of entity)									
<i>#REF!</i>									
Entity 3 - (name of entity)									
<i>#REF!</i>									
And so on for the rest of the Entities									

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

& Expenditure

Budget Year +2
2025/26



This block contains a large yellow rectangular area, which appears to be a placeholder for a chart or data visualization. The area is bounded by a thin black line on the left and right sides. The text above it, 'Budget Year +2 2025/26', indicates the time period for the data. The rest of the page is blank.

& Expenditure
Budget Year +2 2025/26

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	3,3%	10,8%	8,1%	0,0%	2,5%	2,5%	0,0%	0,7%	0,7%	0,7%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	3,9%	12,9%	10,4%	0,0%	2,9%	2,9%	0,0%	0,8%	0,8%	0,8%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0,0%	-1,2%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0,4	0,4	0,3	0,5	0,2	0,2	0,5	0,4	0,4	0,5
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0,4	0,4	0,3	0,5	0,2	0,2	0,5	0,4	0,4	0,5
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,3	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0,0%	188,9%	142,4%	124,3%	125,1%	125,1%	109,4%	114,8%	114,8%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0,0%	188,9%	142,4%	124,3%	125,1%	125,1%	109,4%	114,8%	114,8%	114,8%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	72,4%	82,9%	71,8%	52,5%	34,7%	34,7%	99,6%	42,1%	43,9%	45,5%
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		4903,7%	573,9%	169,9%	55838,8%	526,4%	526,4%	132,3%	26766,7%	28189,5%	29243,7%
Other Indicators											
	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical										
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	-	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Water Volumes :System input	Bulk Purchase Water treatment works Natural sources										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	-	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	31,3%	30,5%	27,5%	30,3%	28,3%	28,3%	28,3%	28,2%	28,2%	28,2%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	33,2%	32,2%	29,0%	32,2%	29,9%	29,9%		30,0%	30,0%	30,0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	3,1%	2,9%	2,3%	2,9%	4,1%	4,1%		3,9%	3,9%	3,9%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	21,5%	30,0%	25,2%	15,4%	16,2%	16,2%	8,7%	13,7%	13,7%	13,7%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	775,3	24 483,9	901,0	290,7	290,7	290,7	38,8	246,4	50,3	52,7
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	111,7%	140,8%	115,5%	84,2%	35,4%	35,4%	175,2%	51,1%	54,7%	58,2%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	0,4	4,2	12,8	0,0	5,0	5,0	25,3	0,1	0,1	0,1

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Ref.										
Household service targets (000)										
Water:										
	Piped water inside dwelling	--	--	--	43 492	43 492	43 492	44 362	45 249	--
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	3 478	--	--	3 555	3 555	3 555	3 633	--	--
	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2 038	--	--	2 082	2 082	2 082	2 127	--	--
	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	1 642	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	7 158	--	--	49 129	49 129	49 129	50 122	45 249	--
	Using public tap (< min.service level)	875	--	--	875	875	875	875	--	--
	Other water supply (< min.service level)	3 017	--	--	3 083	3 083	3 083	3 151	--	--
	No water supply	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	3 892	--	--	3 958	3 958	3 958	4 026	--	--
	Total number of households	11 050	--	--	53 087	53 087	53 087	54 148	45 249	--
Sanitation/sewerage:										
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	43 087	--	--	43 587	43 587	43 587	46 499	47 429	--
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)	429	--	--	429	429	429	429	--	--
	Chemical toilet	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Pit toilet (ventilated)	2 006	--	--	2 006	2 006	2 006	2 006	--	--
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	6 442	--	--	7 080	7 080	7 080	5 190	--	--
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	51 964	--	--	53 102	53 102	53 102	54 124	47 429	--
	Bucket toilet	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	No toilet provisions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Total number of households	51 964	--	--	53 102	53 102	53 102	54 124	47 429	--
Energy:										
	Electricity (at least min.service level)	3 010	--	--	3 010	3 010	3 010	3 070	3 131	--
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	23 860	--	--	24 860	24 860	24 860	25 870	--	--
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	26 870	--	--	27 870	27 870	27 870	28 940	3 131	--
	Electricity (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Other energy sources	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Total number of households	26 870	--	--	27 870	27 870	27 870	28 940	3 131	--
Refuse:										
	Removed at least once a week	--	--	--	36 028	36 028	36 028	36 749	37 484	--
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	36 028	36 028	36 028	36 749	37 484	--
	Removed less frequently than once a week	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Using communal refuse dump	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Using own refuse dump	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Other rubbish disposal	--	--	--	1	1	1	1	--	--
	No rubbish disposal	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	1	1	1	1	--	--
	Total number of households	--	--	--	36 029	36 029	36 029	36 750	37 484	--
Municipal in-house services										
Ref.										
Household service targets (000)										
Water:										
	Piped water inside dwelling	--	--	--	43 492	43 492	43 492	44 362	45 249	--
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	3 478	--	--	3 555	3 555	3 555	3 633	--	--
	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2 038	--	--	2 082	2 082	2 082	2 127	--	--
	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	1 642	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	7 158	--	--	49 129	49 129	49 129	50 122	45 249	--
	Using public tap (< min.service level)	875	--	--	875	875	875	875	--	--
	Other water supply (< min.service level)	3 017	--	--	3 083	3 083	3 083	3 151	--	--
	No water supply	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	3 892	--	--	3 958	3 958	3 958	4 026	--	--
	Total number of households	11 050	--	--	53 087	53 087	53 087	54 148	45 249	--
Sanitation/sewerage:										
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	43 087	--	--	43 587	43 587	43 587	46 499	47 429	--
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)	429	--	--	429	429	429	429	--	--
	Chemical toilet	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Pit toilet (ventilated)	2 006	--	--	2 006	2 006	2 006	2 006	--	--
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	6 442	--	--	7 080	7 080	7 080	5 190	--	--
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	51 964	--	--	53 102	53 102	53 102	54 124	47 429	--
	Bucket toilet	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	No toilet provisions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Total number of households	51 964	--	--	53 102	53 102	53 102	54 124	47 429	--
Energy:										
	Electricity (at least min.service level)	3 010	--	--	3 010	3 010	3 010	3 070	3 131	--
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	23 860	--	--	24 860	24 860	24 860	25 870	--	--
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	26 870	--	--	27 870	27 870	27 870	28 940	3 131	--
	Electricity (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Other energy sources	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Total number of households	26 870	--	--	27 870	27 870	27 870	28 940	3 131	--
Refuse:										
	Removed at least once a week	--	--	--	36 028	36 028	36 028	36 749	37 484	--
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	36 028	36 028	36 028	36 749	37 484	--
	Removed less frequently than once a week	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Using communal refuse dump	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Using own refuse dump	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Other rubbish disposal	--	--	--	1	1	1	1	--	--
	No rubbish disposal	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	1	1	1	1	--	--
	Total number of households	--	--	--	36 029	36 029	36 029	36 750	37 484	--

Municipal entity services		Ref.	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
Name of municipal entity		Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling										
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
		Using public tap (< min.service level)										
		Other water supply (< min.service level)										
		No water supply										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
		Total number of households										
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
		Chemical toilet										
		Pit toilet (ventilated)										
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
		Bucket toilet										
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
		No toilet provisions										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
		Total number of households										
Name of municipal entity		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
		Electricity (< min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
		Other energy sources										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
		Total number of households										
Name of municipal entity		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
		Removed less frequently than once a week										
		Using communal refuse dump										
		Using own refuse dump										
		Other rubbish disposal										
		No rubbish disposal										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
		Total number of households										
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'		Ref.	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling										
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
		Using public tap (< min.service level)										
		Other water supply (< min.service level)										
		No water supply										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
		Total number of households										
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
		Chemical toilet										
		Pit toilet (ventilated)										
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
		Bucket toilet										
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
		No toilet provisions										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
		Total number of households										
Names of service providers		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
		Electricity (< min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
		Other energy sources										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
		Total number of households										
Names of service providers		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
		Removed less frequently than once a week										
		Using communal refuse dump										
		Using own refuse dump										
		Other rubbish disposal										
		No rubbish disposal										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
		Total number of households										
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided		Ref.	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Electricity		Location of households for each type of FBS										
50 Units		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)	3 944	3 529	4 427	7 737 840	7 737 840	7 737 840	9 167 020	9 616 204	10 068 166	
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS				8 042	8 042	8 042	8 203			
		Informal settlements (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS				4 049	4 049	4 049	4 130			
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)										

		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other (Rands)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS											
		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)	3 100 847	2 355 295	2 092 339	2 229 180	1 689 628	1 689 628	1 779 179	1 866 359	1 954 078		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	--	--	--	8 160	8 160	8 160	8 324	--	--	--	--
		Informal settlements (Rands)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	--	--	--	3 930	3 930	3 930	4 009	--	--	--	--
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other (Rands)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS											
		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)	11 428 923	7 745 058	8 408 167	7 650 193	3 235 796	3 235 796	3 407 294	3 574 252	3 742 242		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	--	--	--	8 160	8 160	8 160	8 324	--	--	--	--
		Informal settlements (Rands)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	--	--	--	3 930	3 930	3 930	4 009	--	--	--	--
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other (Rands)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS											
		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)	11 754 217	8 571 426	9 293 753	8 463 850	3 532 530	3 532 530	3 719 755	3 902 023	4 085 419		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	--	--	--	8 160	8 160	8 160	8 324	--	--	--	--
		Informal settlements (Rands)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	--	--	--	3 930	3 930	3 930	4 009	--	--	--	--
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other (Rands)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigent policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance = 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

MP302 Msukaligwa Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R000	18(1)(b)	1	24 780	268 516	928 257	3 000	381 053	381 053	1 079 243	4 415	4 560	4 602
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R000	18(1)(b)	2	(1 209 829)	(1 423 660)	(1 495 534)	(1 282 637)	(1 807 106)	(1 807 106)	(1 379 460)	(872 318)	(882 909)	(938 110)
Cash year end/monthly employees/supplier payments	18(1)(a)	3	0.4	4.2	12.8	0.0	5.0	5.0	25.3	0.1	0.1	0.1
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R000	18(1)	4	(18 101)	15 320	134 228	77 333	143 292	143 292	172 328	55 380	65 687	60 823
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)(a),(2)	5	N.A.	(2.0%)	8.5%	1.4%	2.1%	(6.0%)	(29.9%)	4.3%	(1.1%)	(1.3%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)(a),(2)	6	0.0%	79.7%	49.9%	35.3%	31.2%	31.2%	65.4%	84.8%	84.4%	81.7%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)(a),(2)	7	9.9%	21.0%	25.2%	16.1%	16.1%	16.1%	0.0%	15.4%	15.4%	15.4%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)(c),(19)	8	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	95.9%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)(c)	9	0.0%	(1.2%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)(a)	10								90.9%	92.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)(a)	11	N.A.	1.9%	16.2%	141.2%	(58.6%)	0.0%	121.7%	(1.0%)	31.0%	4.7%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)(a)	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	1.0%	1.0%	0.9%	0.0%	(13.7%)	1.7%	(13.7%)	1.9%	1.8%	0.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	23.6%	(149.0%)	8.6%	11.9%	17.7%	17.7%	0.0%	1.8%	0.0%	0.0%

References

- Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
- Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
- Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
- Indicative of funded operational requirements
- Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
- Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
- Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
- Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
- Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
- Indicative of realistic current arrears debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- Indicative of realistic long term arrears debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
- Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Supporting indicators												
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)(a)		4.0%	14.5%	7.4%	8.1%	0.0%	(23.9%)	10.3%	4.9%	4.7%	
% incr Property Tax	18(1)(a)		8.7%	44.2%	14.0%	11.2%	0.0%	(26.7%)	5.3%	4.9%	4.7%	
% incr Service charges - Electricity	18(1)(a)		(3.2%)	10.8%	2.3%	3.1%	0.0%	(25.3%)	18.5%	4.9%	4.7%	
% incr Service charges - Water	18(1)(a)		3.7%	(12.6%)	4.5%	12.4%	0.0%	(19.4%)	5.3%	4.9%	4.7%	
% incr Service charges - Waste Water Management	18(1)(a)		17.7%	3.9%	8.2%	10.9%	0.0%	(17.6%)	5.3%	4.9%	4.7%	
% incr Service charges - Waste Management	18(1)(a)		20.3%	3.1%	12.1%	11.3%	0.0%	(17.7%)	5.3%	4.9%	4.7%	
% incr in Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	18(1)(a)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Total billable revenue	18(1)(a)		483 733	502 866	575 750	618 387	668 399	668 399	508 653	737 282	773 409	809 759
Service charges	18(1)(a)		483 733	502 866	575 750	618 387	668 399	668 399	508 653	737 282	773 409	809 759
Property rates	18(1)(a)		115 906	126 006	181 646	207 037	230 134	230 134	168 586	242 332	254 206	266 153
Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)(a)		224 517	217 317	240 824	246 323	254 046	254 046	189 728	300 969	315 716	330 555
Service charges - water revenue	18(1)(a)		71 020	73 615	64 326	67 192	75 529	75 529	60 853	79 532	83 429	87 350
Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)(a)		39 906	46 597	48 774	52 787	58 547	58 547	48 239	61 650	64 671	67 711
Service charges - refuse removal	18(1)(a)		32 383	38 971	40 181	45 048	50 142	50 142	41 247	52 800	55 387	57 990
Agency services	18(1)(a)		-	9 276	8 001	8 490	8 490	8 490	-	8 940	9 378	9 819
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding	18(1)(a)		3 809	(1 728)	3 236	5 783	14 630	14 630	4 416	20 100	-	-
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)(a)		-	964 015	775 434	614 137	597 405	597 405	891 677	651 417	680 441	689 322
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)(a)		1 185 924	1 209 814	1 563 669	1 738 538	1 917 666	1 917 666	1 363 999	768 393	806 045	843 929
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)	18(1)(a)		N/A	2 679	23 000	232 464	(232 750)	-	200 002	(3 821)	111 657	22 194
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)(a)		297 428	396 177	511 096	523 741	539 747	539 747	235 676	406 872	434 403	448 869
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		3 809	3 442	5 383	297 835	427 180	427 180	179 203	166 448	161 114	210 893
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		898	(5 129)	464	35 431	75 803	75 803	-	3 000	-	-
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	225 976	237 274	-
DoRA capital grants total MFY			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	221 732	235 035	-
Provincial operating grants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial capital grants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality grants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	447 708	472 309	-
Annual average collection rate (arrears inclusive)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DoRA operating

Trend

Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			N/A	2 679	23 000	232 464	(232 750)	-	200 002	(3 821)	111 657	22 194
--	--	--	-----	-------	--------	---------	-----------	---	---------	---------	---------	--------

Total Operating Revenue			737 210	801 211	906 577	910 645	982 436	982 436	787 670	1 070 078	1 122 512	1 175 270
Total Operating Expenditure			874 132	956 630	1 075 784	1 125 364	1 135 197	1 135 197	615 342	1 161 047	1 217 939	1 275 182
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			(136 922)	(155 418)	(169 206)	(214 719)	(152 760)	(152 760)	172 328	(90 969)	(95 427)	(99 912)
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)									4 415			
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue			8.7%	13.2%	0.4%	7.9%	0.0%	(19.8%)	8.9%	4.9%	4.7%	
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue			8.7%	44.2%	14.0%	11.2%	0.0%	(26.7%)	43.7%	4.9%	4.7%	
% Increase in Electricity Revenue			(3.2%)	10.8%	2.3%	3.1%	0.0%	(25.3%)	18.5%	4.9%	4.7%	
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges			4.0%	14.5%	7.4%	8.1%	0.0%	(23.9%)	10.3%	4.9%	4.7%	
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure			9.4%	12.6%	4.6%	0.9%	0.0%	(45.8%)	2.3%	4.9%	4.7%	
% Increase in Employee Costs			5.8%	1.9%	10.9%	0.5%	0.0%	(19.8%)	8.7%	4.9%	4.7%	
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases			6.3%	21.5%	(0.8%)	0.0%	0.0%	(35.5%)	5.3%	4.9%	4.7%	
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)				449402,3648	471978,4991				515689,9778			
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)				407615,7805	487187,0526				513008,3421			
R&M % of PPE			1.0%	1.0%	0.9%	0.9%	(13.7%)	(13.7%)	1.7%	1.9%	1.8%	
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			1.0%	0.8%	0.9%	4.4%	(60.4%)	(60.4%)	5.4%	5.5%	5.2%	
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			0.0%	9.9%	21.0%	25.2%	16.1%	16.1%	0.0%	15.4%	15.4%	
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R000)			3 809	(1 728)	3 236	5 783	14 630	14 630	4 416	20 100	-	-
Borrowing (R000)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grant Funding and Other (R000)			-	5 170	2 147	292 052	412 550	412 550	174 787	146 348	161 114	210 893
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			0.0%	150.2%	39.9%	98.1%	96.6%	96.6%	97.5%	87.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R000)			3 809	3 442	5 383	297 835	427 180	427 180	179 203	166 448	161 114	210 893
Asset Renewal			898	(5 129)	464	95 431	135 803	135 803	-	91 963	85 436	85 432
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			23.6%	(149.0%)	8.6%	32.0%	31.8%	31.8%	0.0%	55.2%	53.0%	40.5%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			0.0%	79.7%	49.9%	35.3%	31.2%	31.2%	65.4%	84.8%	84.4%	81.7%
Cash Coverage Ratio			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Borrowing												
Most recent Credit Rating										0		
Capital Charges to Operating			3.3%	10.8%	8.1%	0.0%	2.5%	2.5%	0.0%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	(1.2%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Reserves												
Uncommitted reserves after application of cash and investments			(1 209 829)	(1 423 660)	(1 495 534)	(1 282 637)	(1 807 106)	(1 807 106)	(1 379 460)	(872 318)	(882 909)	(938 110)
Free Services												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			15.3%	8.5%	9.9%	11.7%	7.1%	7.1%		7.1%	7.1%	

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		2000/01/01	2000/01/01	2000/01/01	2000/01/01			0		
Financial year valuation used		0	0	0	0					
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2									
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)										
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)										
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)										
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)										
No. of properties	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title values	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation										
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)										
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5									
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)										
Special rating area used? (Y/N)										
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)										
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)										
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%		0,0%			
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6									
Expected cash collection rate (%)		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

- All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
- To give effect to rates policy
- Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
- Required to implement new system (FTE)
- Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
- Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Included in rate revenue budget
- In favour of the rate-payer

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Current Year 2022/23												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		658	196	67	20 816	-	4	-	28	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	15 351 510	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		4	4	4	4		4		4			
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	5	5	5		5		5			
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market		Market		Market			
Base of valuation (select)		Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.		Land & Impr.		Land & Impr.			
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No		No		No			
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No		No		No			
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform		Uniform		Uniform			
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2											
Total valuation reductions:												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6											
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	6											
Rating:												
Average rate	3	0,023749	0,023749	0,002375	0,009500	-	0,002374	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		69 460	-	1 668	80 747	-	20 161	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)												
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	80,0%	80,0%	80,0%	80,0%	0,0%	80,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Special rating areas (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)												
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)												
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)												

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Budget Year 2023/24												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		658	196	67	20 816	-	4	-	28	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	15 351 510	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		4	4	4	4		4		4			
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	5	5	5		5		5			
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market		Market		Market			
Base of valuation (select)		Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.		Land & Impr.		Land & Impr.			
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No		No		No			
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No		No		No			
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform		Uniform		Uniform			
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2											
Total valuation reductions:												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6											
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	6											
Rating:												
Average rate	3	0,023749	0,023749	0,002375	0,009500	-	0,002374	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		69 460	-	1 668	80 747	-	20 161	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)												
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	80,0%	80,0%	80,0%	80,0%	0,0%	80,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Special rating areas (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)												
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)												
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)												

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

Waste water tariffs

Domestic

Basic charge/fixed fee (*Rands/month*)
Service point - vacant land (*Rands/month*)
Waste water - flat rate tariff (*c/kl*)
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (*c/kl*)
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (*c/kl*)
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (*c/kl*)

	-	63	-	67	75	80	-	-
	-	63	-	67	75	80	-	-
(fill in structure)								
(fill in structure)								
(fill in structure)								

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/k)									
Other	2	(fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		249	-	183	-	210	236	250	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		250	-	187	-	210	236	250	-
FBE		(how is this targeted?)							
Life-line tariff - meter		1.39Above	-	1	-	1	1	2	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid		Up to 20Amp <=50kWh	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)									
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)									
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		1.39Above 20Amp<=50kWh	-	1	-	1	1	2	-
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		Above 20Amp 51-350kWh	-	1	-	2	2	2	-
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		Above 20Amp 351-600kWh	-	2	-	2	2	3	-
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		Above >600 kwh	-	2	-	3	3	3	-
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		09Above >600 kwh	-	2	-	3	3	3	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		Above 20Amp<=50kWh	-	1	-	1	1	2	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		Above 20Amp 51-350 kwh	-	1	-	2	2	2	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		Above 351-600 kwh	-	2	-	3	3	3	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		Above >600 kwh	-	2	-	3	3	3	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge			-	129	-	137	154	163	-
Basic charge/fixed fee									
80l bin - once a week									
250l bin - once a week									

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
- <i>[Insert lines as applicable]</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water tariffs									
<i>Availability Charge</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Normal Availability - Business And Government</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water tariffs									
<i>Business Properties</i>			-	121	-	129	145	154	-
Electricity tariffs									
<i>Availability Charge</i>		26	-	6 178	-	7 080	7 955	8 432	-

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24 % incr.	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		463,00	-	-	532,00	532,00	532,00	3,7%	555,00	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		160,00	-	-	210,00	210,00	210,00	16,9%	223,00	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		1 598,00	-	-	2 085,00	2 085,00	2 085,00	16,0%	2 211,00	-	-
Water: Basic levy		79,00	-	-	95,00	95,00	95,00	6,7%	101,00	-	-
Water: Consumption		561,00	-	-	668,00	668,00	668,00	6,1%	708,00	-	-
Sanitation		124,00	-	-	148,00	148,00	148,00	5,9%	157,00	-	-
Refuse removal		116,00	-	-	138,00	138,00	138,00	6,1%	147,00	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		3 101,00	-	-	3 876,00	3 876,00	3 876,00	5,8%	4 102,00	-	-
VAT on Services		389,00	-	-	473,00	473,00	473,00	(4,1%)	533,00	-	-
Total large household bill:		3 490,00	-	-	4 349,00	4 349,00	4 349,00	6,6%	4 635,00	-	-
% increase/-decrease			(100,0%)	-	-	-	-	6,6%	6,6%	(100,0%)	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		27,00	-	-	32,00	32,00	32,00	(91,2%)	34,00	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		173,00	-	-	223,00	223,00	223,00	25,3%	233,00	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		200,00	-	-	255,00	255,00	255,00	4,7%	267,00	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		200,00	-	-	255,00	255,00	255,00	4,7%	267,00	-	-
% increase/-decrease			(100,0%)	-	-	-	-	4,7%	4,7%	(100,0%)	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	33,00	33,00	33,00	(84,4%)	35,00	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	67,00	67,00	67,00	(85,6%)	70,00	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	125,00	125,00	125,00	(63,3%)	130,00	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	143,00	143,00	143,00	-	149,00	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	143,00	143,00	143,00	-	149,00	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	143,00	143,00	143,00	-	149,00	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	511,00	511,00	511,00	4,3%	533,00	-	-
VAT on Services		46,00	-	-	71,59	71,59	71,59	-	74,46	-	-
Total small household bill:		46,00	-	-	582,59	582,59	582,59	4,3%	607,46	-	-
% increase/-decrease			(100,0%)	-	-	-	-	4,3%	4,3%	(100,0%)	-

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	6 602	6 602	1 500	-	1 647
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	48 146	(49 789)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	48 146	(49 789)	-	6 602	6 602	1 500	-	1 647
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		-	48 146	(49 789)	-	6 602	6 602	1 500	-	1 647

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
Municipality sub-total										#REF!		#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
Entities														
N/A														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									#REF!		#REF!	#REF!	#REF!

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
2. List investments in expiry date order
3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range
4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		23	43	43	-	(3 757)	(3 757)	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases		3 797	2 517	1 180	2 643	(9 327)	(9 327)	-	-	-
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	3 820	2 561	1 223	2 643	(13 084)	(13 084)	-	-	-
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	3 820	2 561	1 223	2 643	(13 084)	(13 084)	-	-	-

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		179 967	226 751	207 210	231 289	243 289	243 289	260 523	273 289	286 133
Local Government Equitable Share		172 094	219 070	199 442	223 520	227 520	227 520	252 878	265 269	277 737
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Gr		2 879	2 062	1 986	1 766	1 766	1 766	1 511	1 585	1 660
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 655	3 000	3 000	3 000	11 000	11 000	3 000	3 147	3 295
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		2 340	2 618	2 782	3 003	3 003	3 003	3 134	3 288	3 442
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		289	167	452	400	406	406	-	-	-
Education Training and Development Practices SETA		289	167	452	400	406	406	-	-	-
Electricity Distribution Industry Holdings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State Information Technology Agency (SITA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	180 256	226 918	207 661	231 689	243 694	243 694	260 523	273 289	286 133
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		116 146	159 258	303 435	292 052	296 052	296 052	146 349	161 114	160 735
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		9 791	-	10 000	-	4 000	4 000	6 800	15 449	7 468
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		445	4 683	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		105 079	69 105	92 856	117 052	117 052	117 052	89 549	95 665	98 352
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		830	85 470	200 579	175 000	175 000	175 000	50 000	50 000	54 915
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		2 606	11 481	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		2 606	11 481	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	118 821	170 739	303 435	292 052	296 052	296 052	146 349	161 114	160 735
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		299 078	397 657	511 096	523 741	539 747	539 747	406 872	434 403	446 869

References

1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
2. Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
3. Replacement of RSC levies
4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
EXPENDITURE:										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		8 527	8 856	9 473	10 994	10 690	10 690	13 598	14 265	14 935
Local Government Equitable Share										
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		3 344	2 329	2 146	3 836	3 852	3 852	4 186	4 392	4 598
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 655	2 980	3 226	3 604	3 286	3 286	5 500	5 769	6 041
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	588	486	299	299	299	364	382	400
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		2 528	2 959	3 615	3 255	3 254	3 254	3 548	3 721	3 896
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		80	26	3	4	4	4	4	5	5
Education Training and Development Practices SETA		80	26	3	4	4	4	4	5	5
State Information Technology Agency (SITA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		8 607	8 882	9 476	10 999	10 695	10 695	13 603	14 269	14 940
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	5 170	2 147	292 052	412 550	412 550	146 348	161 114	210 893
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	5 000	5 000	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 800	10 449	10 917
Local Government Financial Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	5 170	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		-	-	2 147	292 052	348 550	348 550	109 548	112 205	159 976
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	60 000	60 000	30 000	33 460	40 000
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		-	5 170	2 147	292 052	412 550	412 550	146 348	161 114	210 893
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		8 607	14 052	11 623	303 051	423 245	423 245	159 951	175 383	225 833

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	(27)	(588)	–	(201 080)	(201 080)	–	–	–
Current year receipts		(6 006)	(224 750)	(289 167)	(4 766)	(12 766)	(12 766)	(7 645)	(8 020)	(8 397)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		5 979	224 162	88 087	4 766	12 766	12 766	7 645	8 020	8 397
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(27)	(641)	(202 256)	–	(201 080)	(201 080)	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	(136)	–	(136)	(136)	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	(303)	–	(400)	(406)	(406)	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	167	–	400	406	406	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	(136)	(136)	–	(136)	(136)	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		5 979	224 329	88 087	5 166	13 172	13 172	7 645	8 020	8 397
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	(27)	(777)	(202 392)	–	(201 216)	(201 216)	–	–	–
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(4 452)	(15 970)	(317)	–	201 216	201 216	–	–	–
Current year receipts		(134 010)	(144 105)	(105 638)	(295 055)	(299 055)	(299 055)	(146 349)	(156 114)	(160 735)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		118 023	159 258	306 217	295 055	299 055	299 055	146 349	156 114	160 735
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(24 909)	(1 316)	199 945	–	201 216	201 216	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(700)	(700)	(700)	(700)	(1 400)	(1 400)	(700)	(734)	(769)
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(700)	(700)	(700)	(700)	(1 400)	(1 400)	(700)	(734)	(769)
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		118 023	159 258	306 217	295 055	299 055	299 055	146 349	156 114	160 735
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	(25 609)	(2 016)	199 245	(700)	199 816	199 816	(700)	(734)	(769)
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		124 002	383 587	394 303	300 221	312 227	312 227	153 994	164 134	169 132
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		(25 636)	(2 794)	(3 148)	(700)	(1 400)	(1 400)	(700)	(734)	(769)

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
<i>Hh Ssp Soc Ass: Social Relief</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Hh Oth Trans: Housing - Relocat Ass Supp</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Hh Ssp Soc Ass: Social Relief</i>		21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Nat Dpt Agen - Nat Regu Compul Specific</i>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue Framework	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1								
Basic Salaries and Wages		3 212	3 211	2 994	3 732	3 732	3 732	3 930	4 122
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 340	1 368	1 422	1 650	1 650	1 650	1 737	1 822
Medical Aid Contributions		237	287	156	298	298	298	314	329
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		1 510	1 662	1 541	1 828	1 828	1 828	1 925	2 019
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		9 353	9 529	9 377	11 005	11 005	11 005	11 589	12 157
Sub Total - Councillors		15 651	16 058	15 489	18 513	18 513	18 513	19 494	20 450
% increase	4		2,6%	(3,5%)	19,5%	-	-	5,3%	4,9%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2								
Basic Salaries and Wages		4 226	4 120	5 157	5 016	5 687	5 687	6 194	6 498
Pension and UIF Contributions		810	768	449	1 220	1 222	1 222	1 040	1 091
Medical Aid Contributions		120	91	57	128	128	128	139	146
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	36	36	36	39	41
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	542	570	456	659	674	674	733	769
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	30	30	30	33	34
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		3	-	-	21	21	21	23	24
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		5 698	5 548	6 119	7 089	7 778	7 778	8 201	8 603
% increase	4		(2,6%)	10,3%	15,8%	9,7%	-	5,4%	4,9%
Other Municipal Staff									
Basic Salaries and Wages		121 156	129 012	135 391	169 607	169 607	169 607	184 532	193 574
Pension and UIF Contributions		27 200	28 875	30 091	32 695	32 696	32 696	35 573	37 316
Medical Aid Contributions		11 546	12 221	12 487	13 208	13 208	13 208	14 370	15 074
Overtime		27 283	27 996	25 505	14 579	14 601	14 601	15 886	16 664
Performance Bonus		10 544	10 494	10 880	12 158	12 158	12 158	13 228	13 876
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	9 677	11 634	10 945	11 629	11 639	11 639	12 664	13 284
Cellphone Allowance	3	132	138	222	430	706	706	768	805
Housing Allowances	3	1 338	1 309	660	824	824	824	896	940
Other benefits and allowances	3	7 878	9 692	11 171	5 869	5 870	5 870	6 386	6 699
Payments in lieu of leave		3 753	2 153	481	1 050	1 050	1 050	1 142	1 198
Long service awards		981	1 053	1 167	2 930	2 930	2 930	3 187	3 344
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	2 078	2 132	2 610	2 569	2 569	2 569	2 795	2 932
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		1 632	2 001	1 239	1 450	1 884	1 884	2 050	2 150
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		223 565	236 707	241 610	267 547	267 856	267 856	293 477	307 858
% increase	4		5,9%	2,1%	10,7%	0,1%	-	9,6%	4,9%
Total Parent Municipality		244 914	258 314	263 219	293 149	294 147	294 147	321 173	336 911
			5,5%	1,9%	11,4%	0,3%	-	9,2%	4,9%
Board Members of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Senior Managers of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages									
Pension and UIF Contributions									
Medical Aid Contributions									
Overtime									
Performance Bonus									
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3								
Cellphone Allowance	3								
Housing Allowances	3								
Other benefits and allowances	3								
Payments in lieu of leave									
Long service awards									
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6								
Entertainment									
Scarcity									
Acting and post related allowance									
In kind benefits									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages									
Pension and UIF Contributions									
Medical Aid Contributions									
Overtime									
Performance Bonus									
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3								
Cellphone Allowance	3								
Housing Allowances	3								
Other benefits and allowances	3								
Payments in lieu of leave									
Long service awards									
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6								
Entertainment									
Scarcity									
Acting and post related allowance									
In kind benefits									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		244 914	258 314	263 219	293 149	294 147	294 147	321 173	336 911
% increase	4		5,5%	1,9%	11,4%	0,3%	-	9,2%	4,9%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	229 263	242 255	247 730	274 636	275 634	275 634	301 679	316 461

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

& Expenditure

**Budget Year +2
2025/26**

4 316
1 908
345
-
2 114
-
12 728

**21 411
4,7%**

6 803
1 142
152
-
43
805
36
-
-
-
-
-
25

**9 007
4,7%**

202 672
39 070
15 783
17 448
14 528
13 908
843
985
7 014
1 255
3 501
3 070
-
2 251

**322 327
4,7%**

**352 745
4,7%**

-
-

	-
	-
	-
	-
	-
	-
	352 745
	4,7%
	331 335

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2021/22			Current Year 2022/23			Budget Year 2023/24		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		38	7	-	38	7	-	38	7	-
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	5	-	5	5	-	5	5	-	5
Other Managers	7	35	35	-	35	35	-	35	35	41
Professionals		26	24	2	26	24	2	26	24	2
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology		2	-	2	2	-	2	2	-	2
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse		2	2	-	2	2	-	2	2	-
Other		22	22	-	22	22	-	22	22	-
Technicians		62	62	-	62	62	-	62	62	-
Finance										
Spatial/town planning		1	1	-	1	1	-	1	1	-
Information Technology										
Roads		1	1	-	1	1	-	1	1	-
Electricity		15	15	-	15	15	-	15	15	-
Water		17	17	-	17	17	-	17	17	-
Sanitation		9	9	-	9	9	-	9	9	-
Refuse										
Other		19	19	-	19	19	-	19	19	-
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		96	96	-	96	96	-	96	96	-
Service and sales workers		67	67	-	67	67	-	67	67	-
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		3	3	-	3	3	-	3	3	-
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators		38	38	-	38	38	-	38	38	-
Elementary Occupations		253	253	-	253	253	-	253	253	-
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	623	585	7	623	585	7	623	585	48
% increase										585,7%
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	698	660	7	698	660	7	698	660	48
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	67	67	-	67	67	-	67	67	-
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	8	8	-	8	8	-	8	8	-

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
R thousand																	
Revenue																	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity		25 081	25 081	25 081	25 081	25 081	25 081	25 081	25 081	25 081	25 081	25 081	25 081	300 969	315 716	330 555	
Service charges - Water		6 628	6 628	6 628	6 628	6 628	6 628	6 628	6 628	6 628	6 628	6 628	6 628	79 532	83 429	87 350	
Service charges - Waste Water Management		5 138	5 138	5 138	5 138	5 138	5 138	5 138	5 138	5 138	5 138	5 138	5 138	61 650	64 671	67 711	
Service charges - Waste Management		4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	52 800	55 387	57 990	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		578	578	578	578	578	578	578	578	578	578	578	578	6 931	7 271	7 612	
Agency services		745	745	745	745	745	745	745	745	745	745	745	745	8 940	9 378	9 819	
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned from Receivables		2 343	2 343	2 343	2 343	2 343	2 343	2 343	2 343	2 343	2 343	2 343	2 343	28 111	29 489	30 875	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	1 500	1 574	1 647	
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rent on Land		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2	
Rental from Fixed Assets		228	228	228	228	228	228	228	228	228	228	228	228	2 741	2 875	3 011	
Licence and permits		319	319	319	319	319	319	319	319	319	319	319	319	3 829	4 016	4 205	
Operational Revenue		497	497	497	497	497	497	497	497	497	497	497	497	5 963	6 255	6 549	
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
Property rates		20 194	20 194	20 194	20 194	20 194	20 194	20 194	20 194	20 194	20 194	20 194	20 194	242 332	254 206	266 153	
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits		454	454	454	454	454	454	454	454	454	454	454	454	5 448	5 715	5 984	
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		21 710	21 710	21 710	21 710	21 710	21 710	21 710	21 710	21 710	21 710	21 710	21 710	260 523	273 289	286 133	
Interest		734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	8 807	9 238	9 673	
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri		89 173	89 173	89 173	89 173	89 173	89 173	89 173	89 173	89 173	89 173	89 173	89 174	1 070 078	1 122 512	1 175 270	
Expenditure																	
Employee related costs		25 140	25 140	25 140	25 140	25 140	25 140	25 140	25 140	25 140	25 140	25 140	25 138	301 679	316 461	331 335	
Remuneration of councillors		1 625	1 625	1 625	1 625	1 625	1 625	1 625	1 625	1 625	1 625	1 625	1 624	19 494	20 450	21 411	
Bulk purchases - electricity		28 003	28 003	28 003	28 003	28 003	28 003	28 003	28 003	28 003	28 003	28 003	28 003	336 039	352 505	369 073	
Inventory consumed		7 318	7 318	7 318	7 318	7 318	7 318	7 318	7 318	7 318	7 318	7 318	7 317	87 812	92 115	96 444	
Debt impairment		9 460	9 460	9 460	9 460	9 460	9 460	9 460	9 460	9 460	9 460	9 460	9 460	113 517	119 080	124 676	
Depreciation and amortisation		11 549	11 549	11 549	11 549	11 549	11 549	11 549	11 549	11 549	11 549	11 549	11 549	138 589	145 379	152 212	
Interest		707	707	707	707	707	707	707	707	707	707	707	707	8 484	8 900	9 318	
Contracted services		7 031	7 031	7 031	7 031	7 031	7 031	7 031	7 031	7 031	7 031	7 031	7 031	84 368	88 502	92 662	
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Irrecoverable debts written off		44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	527	552	578	
Operational costs		5 878	5 878	5 878	5 878	5 878	5 878	5 878	5 878	5 878	5 878	5 878	5 877	70 538	73 994	77 472	
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure		96 754	96 754	96 754	96 754	96 754	96 754	96 754	96 754	96 754	96 754	96 754	96 750	1 161 047	1 217 939	1 275 182	
Surplus/(Deficit)		(7 581)	(7 581)	(7 581)	(7 581)	(7 581)	(7 581)	(7 581)	(7 581)	(7 581)	(7 581)	(7 581)	(7 576)	(90 969)	(95 427)	(99 912)	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		12 196	12 196	12 196	12 196	12 196	12 196	12 196	12 196	12 196	12 196	12 196	12 196	146 349	161 114	160 735	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		4 615	4 615	4 615	4 615	4 615	4 615	4 615	4 615	4 615	4 615	4 615	4 620	55 380	65 687	60 823	
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		4 615	4 615	4 615	4 615	4 615	4 615	4 615	4 615	4 615	4 615	4 615	4 620	55 380	65 687	60 823	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		4 615	4 615	4 615	4 615	4 615	4 615	4 615	4 615	4 615	4 615	4 615	4 620	55 380	65 687	60 823	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	4 615	4 615	4 615	4 615	4 615	4 615	4 615	4 615	4 615	4 615	4 615	4 620	55 380	65 687	60 823	

References

1. Surplus/(Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		21 268	21 268	21 268	21 268	21 268	21 268	21 268	21 268	21 268	21 268	21 268	21 268	255 220	269 716	280 309
Vote 02 - Finance & Administration		21 849	21 849	21 849	21 849	21 849	21 849	21 849	21 849	21 849	21 849	21 849	21 849	262 183	275 030	287 956
Vote 03 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Sport And Recreation		18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	214	225	235
Vote 05 - Public Safety		685	685	685	685	685	685	685	685	685	685	685	685	8 223	8 626	9 031
Vote 06 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Planning And Development		452	452	452	452	452	452	452	452	452	452	452	452	5 427	5 693	5 960
Vote 09 - Community & Social Services		112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	1 349	1 415	1 482
Vote 10 - Electricity		26 920	26 920	26 920	26 920	26 920	26 920	26 920	26 920	26 920	26 920	26 920	26 920	323 045	347 190	354 802
Vote 11 - Water Management		16 713	16 713	16 713	16 713	16 713	16 713	16 713	16 713	16 713	16 713	16 713	16 713	200 561	207 677	220 276
Vote 12 - Waste Water Management		6 359	6 359	6 359	6 359	6 359	6 359	6 359	6 359	6 359	6 359	6 359	6 359	76 305	80 044	83 806
Vote 13 - Waste Management		5 669	5 669	5 669	5 669	5 669	5 669	5 669	5 669	5 669	5 669	5 669	5 669	68 029	71 362	74 716
Vote 14 - Road Transport		262	262	262	262	262	262	262	262	262	262	262	262	3 149	3 303	3 459
Vote 15 - Other		1 060	1 060	1 060	1 060	1 060	1 060	1 060	1 060	1 060	1 060	1 060	1 060	12 721	13 345	13 972
Total Revenue by Vote		101 369	101 369	101 369	101 369	101 369	101 369	101 369	101 369	101 369	101 369	101 369	101 369	1 216 427	1 283 626	1 336 005
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		5 671	5 671	5 671	5 671	5 671	5 671	5 671	5 671	5 671	5 671	5 671	5 671	68 054	71 388	74 744
Vote 02 - Finance & Administration		10 955	10 955	10 955	10 955	10 955	10 955	10 955	10 955	10 955	10 955	10 955	10 954	131 460	137 902	144 383
Vote 03 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Sport And Recreation		1 017	1 017	1 017	1 017	1 017	1 017	1 017	1 017	1 017	1 017	1 017	1 016	12 199	12 796	13 398
Vote 05 - Public Safety		2 472	2 472	2 472	2 472	2 472	2 472	2 472	2 472	2 472	2 472	2 472	2 472	29 667	31 121	32 583
Vote 06 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Planning And Development		1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	22 097	23 179	24 269
Vote 09 - Community & Social Services		6 306	6 306	6 306	6 306	6 306	6 306	6 306	6 306	6 306	6 306	6 306	6 305	75 673	79 381	83 112
Vote 10 - Electricity		34 499	34 499	34 499	34 499	34 499	34 499	34 499	34 499	34 499	34 499	34 499	34 498	413 983	434 268	454 678
Vote 11 - Water Management		9 699	9 699	9 699	9 699	9 699	9 699	9 699	9 699	9 699	9 699	9 699	9 699	116 385	122 087	127 825
Vote 12 - Waste Water Management		12 254	12 254	12 254	12 254	12 254	12 254	12 254	12 254	12 254	12 254	12 254	12 253	147 044	154 249	161 499
Vote 13 - Waste Management		2 785	2 785	2 785	2 785	2 785	2 785	2 785	2 785	2 785	2 785	2 785	2 785	33 426	35 063	36 711
Vote 14 - Road Transport		8 217	8 217	8 217	8 217	8 217	8 217	8 217	8 217	8 217	8 217	8 217	8 216	98 599	103 430	108 291
Vote 15 - Other		1 039	1 039	1 039	1 039	1 039	1 039	1 039	1 039	1 039	1 039	1 039	1 038	12 463	13 074	13 688
Total Expenditure by Vote		96 754	96 754	96 754	96 754	96 754	96 754	96 754	96 754	96 754	96 754	96 754	96 750	1 161 047	1 217 939	1 275 182
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		4 615	4 615	4 615	4 615	4 615	4 615	4 615	4 615	4 615	4 615	4 615	4 620	55 379	65 687	60 823
Income Tax														-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities														-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions														-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	4 615	4 615	4 615	4 615	4 615	4 615	4 615	4 615	4 615	4 615	4 615	4 620	55 379	65 687	60 823

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		43 117	43 117	43 117	43 117	43 117	43 117	43 117	43 117	43 117	43 117	43 117	43 117	517 403	544 746	568 265
Executive and council		21 268	21 268	21 268	21 268	21 268	21 268	21 268	21 268	21 268	21 268	21 268	21 268	255 220	269 716	280 309
Finance and administration		21 849	21 849	21 849	21 849	21 849	21 849	21 849	21 849	21 849	21 849	21 849	21 849	262 183	275 030	287 956
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		1 053	1 053	1 053	1 053	1 053	1 053	1 053	1 053	1 053	1 053	1 053	1 053	12 633	13 252	13 875
Community and social services		85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	1 017	1 067	1 117
Sport and recreation		18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	214	225	235
Public safety		685	685	685	685	685	685	685	685	685	685	685	685	8 223	8 626	9 031
Housing		237	237	237	237	237	237	237	237	237	237	237	237	2 847	2 986	3 127
Health		28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	332	348	364
Economic and environmental services		1 538	1 538	1 538	1 538	1 538	1 538	1 538	1 538	1 538	1 538	1 538	1 538	18 451	19 355	20 264
Planning and development		476	476	476	476	476	476	476	476	476	476	476	476	5 714	5 994	6 276
Road transport		1 061	1 061	1 061	1 061	1 061	1 061	1 061	1 061	1 061	1 061	1 061	1 061	12 736	13 361	13 988
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		55 662	55 662	55 662	55 662	55 662	55 662	55 662	55 662	55 662	55 662	55 662	55 662	667 940	706 273	733 600
Energy sources		26 920	26 920	26 920	26 920	26 920	26 920	26 920	26 920	26 920	26 920	26 920	26 920	323 045	347 190	354 802
Water management		16 713	16 713	16 713	16 713	16 713	16 713	16 713	16 713	16 713	16 713	16 713	16 713	200 561	207 677	220 276
Waste water management		6 359	6 359	6 359	6 359	6 359	6 359	6 359	6 359	6 359	6 359	6 359	6 359	76 305	80 044	83 806
Waste management		5 669	5 669	5 669	5 669	5 669	5 669	5 669	5 669	5 669	5 669	5 669	5 669	68 029	71 362	74 716
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional		101 369	101 369	101 369	101 369	101 369	101 369	101 369	101 369	101 369	101 369	101 369	101 369	1 216 427	1 283 626	1 336 005
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		15 448	15 448	15 448	15 448	15 448	15 448	15 448	15 448	15 448	15 448	15 448	15 447	185 380	194 463	203 603
Executive and council		4 708	4 708	4 708	4 708	4 708	4 708	4 708	4 708	4 708	4 708	4 707	56 495	59 263	62 049	
Finance and administration		10 741	10 741	10 741	10 741	10 741	10 741	10 741	10 741	10 741	10 741	10 739	128 885	135 200	141 555	
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and public safety		10 683	10 683	10 683	10 683	10 683	10 683	10 683	10 683	10 683	10 683	10 682	128 197	134 478	140 799	
Community and social services		5 836	5 836	5 836	5 836	5 836	5 836	5 836	5 836	5 836	5 836	5 835	70 027	73 458	76 911	
Sport and recreation		1 766	1 766	1 766	1 766	1 766	1 766	1 766	1 766	1 766	1 766	1 765	21 187	22 225	23 269	
Public safety		2 495	2 495	2 495	2 495	2 495	2 495	2 495	2 495	2 495	2 495	2 495	29 944	31 411	32 888	
Housing		556	556	556	556	556	556	556	556	556	556	556	6 675	7 002	7 331	
Health		30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	364	382	400	
Economic and environmental services		9 486	9 486	9 486	9 486	9 486	9 486	9 486	9 486	9 486	9 486	9 485	113 835	119 413	125 025	
Planning and development		1 852	1 852	1 852	1 852	1 852	1 852	1 852	1 852	1 852	1 852	1 851	22 219	23 307	24 403	
Road transport		7 635	7 635	7 635	7 635	7 635	7 635	7 635	7 635	7 635	7 635	7 634	91 616	96 105	100 622	
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services		61 127	61 127	61 127	61 127	61 127	61 127	61 127	61 127	61 127	61 127	61 126	733 526	769 469	805 634	
Energy sources		35 237	35 237	35 237	35 237	35 237	35 237	35 237	35 237	35 237	35 237	35 237	422 841	443 560	464 408	
Water management		10 177	10 177	10 177	10 177	10 177	10 177	10 177	10 177	10 177	10 177	10 177	122 125	128 109	134 130	
Waste water management		12 570	12 570	12 570	12 570	12 570	12 570	12 570	12 570	12 570	12 570	12 569	150 834	158 225	165 661	
Waste management		3 144	3 144	3 144	3 144	3 144	3 144	3 144	3 144	3 144	3 144	3 144	37 726	39 574	41 434	
Other		9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	110	116	121	
Total Expenditure - Functional		96 754	96 754	96 754	96 754	96 754	96 754	96 754	96 754	96 754	96 754	96 750	1 161 047	1 217 939	1 275 182	
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		4 614	4 614	4 614	4 614	4 614	4 614	4 614	4 614	4 614	4 614	4 620	55 379	65 687	60 823	
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	4 614	4 614	4 614	4 614	4 614	4 614	4 614	4 614	4 614	4 614	4 620	55 379	65 687	60 823	

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Finance & Administration		592	592	592	592	592	592	592	592	592	592	592	592	7 100	-	-
Vote 03 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Sport And Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Planning And Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Community & Social Services		1 083	1 083	1 083	1 083	1 083	1 083	1 083	1 083	1 083	1 083	1 083	1 083	13 000	-	-
Vote 10 - Electricity		395	395	395	395	395	395	395	395	395	395	395	395	4 737	10 449	10 917
Vote 11 - Water Management		1 542	1 542	1 542	1 542	1 542	1 542	1 542	1 542	1 542	1 542	1 542	1 542	18 500	16 729	4 544
Vote 12 - Waste Water Management		3 615	3 615	3 615	3 615	3 615	3 615	3 615	3 615	3 615	3 615	3 615	3 615	43 386	66 436	44 800
Vote 13 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Road Transport		2 305	2 305	2 305	2 305	2 305	2 305	2 305	2 305	2 305	2 305	2 305	2 305	27 663	11 500	40 632
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	9 532	9 532	9 532	9 532	9 532	9 532	9 532	9 532	9 532	9 532	9 532	9 532	114 385	105 114	100 893
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Finance & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Sport And Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Planning And Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Electricity		172	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	2 063	5 000	-
Vote 11 - Water Management		4 167	4 167	4 167	4 167	4 167	4 167	4 167	4 167	4 167	4 167	4 167	4 167	50 000	51 000	110 000
Vote 12 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	4 339	4 339	4 339	4 339	4 339	4 339	4 339	4 339	4 339	4 339	4 339	4 339	52 063	56 000	110 000
Total Capital Expenditure	2	13 871	13 871	13 871	13 871	13 871	13 871	13 871	13 871	13 871	13 871	13 871	13 871	166 448	161 114	210 893

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		592	592	592	592	592	592	592	592	592	592	592	592	7 100	-	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		592	592	592	592	592	592	592	592	592	592	592	592	7 100	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		1 083	1 083	1 083	1 083	1 083	1 083	1 083	1 083	1 083	1 083	1 083	1 083	13 000	-	-
Community and social services		1 083	1 083	1 083	1 083	1 083	1 083	1 083	1 083	1 083	1 083	1 083	1 083	13 000	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		2 305	2 305	2 305	2 305	2 305	2 305	2 305	2 305	2 305	2 305	2 305	2 305	27 663	11 500	40 632
Planning and development		2 305	2 305	2 305	2 305	2 305	2 305	2 305	2 305	2 305	2 305	2 305	2 305	27 663	11 500	40 632
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		9 890	9 890	9 890	9 890	9 890	9 890	9 890	9 890	9 890	9 890	9 890	9 890	118 686	149 614	170 261
Energy sources		567	567	567	567	567	567	567	567	567	567	567	567	6 800	15 449	10 917
Water management		5 708	5 708	5 708	5 708	5 708	5 708	5 708	5 708	5 708	5 708	5 708	5 708	68 500	67 729	114 544
Waste water management		3 615	3 615	3 615	3 615	3 615	3 615	3 615	3 615	3 615	3 615	3 615	3 615	43 386	66 436	44 800
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	13 871	13 871	13 871	13 871	13 871	13 871	13 871	13 871	13 871	13 871	13 871	13 871	166 448	161 114	210 893
Funded by:																
National Government		12 196	12 196	12 196	12 196	12 196	12 196	12 196	12 196	12 196	12 196	12 196	12 196	146 348	161 114	210 893
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		12 196	12 196	12 196	12 196	12 196	12 196	12 196	12 196	12 196	12 196	12 196	12 196	146 348	161 114	210 893
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		1 675	1 675	1 675	1 675	1 675	1 675	1 675	1 675	1 675	1 675	1 675	1 675	20 100	-	-
Total Capital Funding		13 871	13 871	13 871	13 871	13 871	13 871	13 871	13 871	13 871	13 871	13 871	13 871	166 448	161 114	210 893

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

MP302 Msukaigwa - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source															
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	181 749	181 749	190 654	199 615
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	249 042	249 042	261 245	273 524
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 649	59 649	62 572	65 512
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 238	46 238	48 504	50 783
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 600	39 600	41 540	43 493
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 741	2 741	2 875	3 011
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 305	20 305	4 342	22 301
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 448	5 448	5 715	5 984
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 829	3 829	4 016	4 205
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 940	8 940	9 378	9 819
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	260 523	260 523	273 289	286 133
Other revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 182	54 182	53 941	33 376
Cash Receipts by Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	932 245	932 245	958 072	997 756
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	146 349	146 349	156 114	160 735
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 078 594	1 078 594	1 114 186	1 158 492
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	301 679	301 679	316 461	331 335
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 494	19 494	20 449	21 410
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 484	8 484	8 900	9 318
Bulk purchases - electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	336 039	336 039	352 505	369 073
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	87 812	87 812	92 115	96 444
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	84 358	84 358	88 502	42 504
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 064	71 064	73 994	77 472
Cash Payments by Type	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	908 931	908 931	952 927	947 556
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	166 448	166 448	161 114	210 893
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 075 379	1 075 379	1 114 041	1 158 449
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 215	3 215	145	42
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	4 415	4 560
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	4 415	4 415	4 560	4 602

References

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													-
														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													-
														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													-
														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													-
														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													-
														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													-
														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	512	2 171	759	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	512	2 171	759	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	819	1 230	140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	819	1 230	140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	576	240	240	240	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	576	240	240	240	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	1 580	5 170	3 445	2 667	2 667	2 667	7 100	-	-	-
Transport Assets	1 580	5 170	3 445	2 667	2 667	2 667	7 100	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	2 911	8 572	4 919	202 404	291 377	291 377	74 486	75 678	125 461

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34c) must reconcile to total capital exp

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	22 964	58 913	58 913	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	19 964	55 913	55 913	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	19 964	55 913	55 913	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	10 817	10 817	10 817	3 000	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	10 817	10 817	10 817	3 000	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	10 817	10 817	10 817	-	-	-

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class		10 063	12 172	12 845	10 239	16 514	16 514	20 625	21 635	22 652
Infrastructure										
Roads Infrastructure		2 178	1 278	2 578	2 704	2 704	2 704	10 110	10 605	11 104
Roads										
Road Structures		1 167	1 223	2 578	2 600	2 600	2 600	10 000	10 490	10 983
Road Furniture		1 011	55	-	104	104	104	110	115	121
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		11	4	-	27	27	27	1 000	1 049	1 098
Drainage Collection		11	4	-	27	27	27	1 000	1 049	1 098
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		4 723	9 186	7 438	3 220	6 824	6 824	5 000	5 245	5 492
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares		4 723	9 186	7 438	3 220	6 824	6 824	5 000	5 245	5 492
Water Supply Infrastructure		2 421	1 508	2 481	4 009	6 679	6 679	4 221	4 428	4 636
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes		1 596	1 191	918	9	13	13	9	10	10
Reservoirs		865	317	1 564	4 000	6 665	6 665	4 212	4 418	4 626
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		729	195	348	279	279	279	293	308	322
Pump Station		639	195	348	279	279	279	293	308	322
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works		91	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		1 254	517	189	4 043	3 052	3 052	2 427	2 546	2 666
Community Facilities		1 254	517	189	4 043	3 052	3 052	2 427	2 546	2 666
Halls										
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria		289	350	12	3 691	2 462	2 462	2 056	2 157	2 258

Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	4 780	4 512	4 675	4 934	4 934	4 934	5 196	5 450	5 707	
Operational Buildings	4 780	4 512	4 675	4 934	4 934	4 934	5 196	5 450	5 707	
Municipal Offices	4 780	4 512	4 675	4 934	4 934	4 934	5 196	5 450	5 707	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	536	800	826	589	589	589	620	651	681	
Computer Equipment	536	800	826	589	589	589	620	651	681	
Furniture and Office Equipment	2 147	3 416	3 100	2 556	2 556	2 556	2 691	2 823	2 956	
Furniture and Office Equipment	2 147	3 416	3 100	2 556	2 556	2 556	2 691	2 823	2 956	
Machinery and Equipment	528	534	818	356	356	356	375	393	412	
Machinery and Equipment	528	534	818	356	356	356	375	393	412	
Transport Assets	1 152	1 724	3 667	1 256	1 256	1 256	1 323	1 387	1 453	
Transport Assets	1 152	1 724	3 667	1 256	1 256	1 256	1 323	1 387	1 453	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Depreciation	1	129 549	137 048	141 732	140 616	131 613	131 613	138 589	145 379	152 212

References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	-	-	
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	-	-	
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	-	-	
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	-	-	
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets										
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	-	-	-	60 000	60 000	60 000	88 963	85 436	85 432
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	20.1%	14.0%	14.0%	53.4%	53.0%	40.5%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	42.7%	45.6%	45.6%	64.2%	58.8%	56.1%
References:										

1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Finance & Administration		7 100	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Sport And Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Planning And Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Community & Social Services		13 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Electricity		6 800	15 449	10 917	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Water Management		68 500	67 729	114 544	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste Water Management		43 386	66 436	44 800	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Road Transport		27 663	11 500	40 632	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		166 448	161 114	210 893	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 01 - Executive & Council								
Vote 02 - Finance & Administration								
Vote 03 -								
Vote 04 - Sport And Recreation								
Vote 05 - Public Safety								
Vote 06 - Housing								
Vote 07 - Health								
Vote 08 - Planning And Development								
Vote 09 - Community & Social Services								
Vote 10 - Electricity								
Vote 11 - Water Management								
Vote 12 - Waste Water Management								
Vote 13 - Waste Management								
Vote 14 - Road Transport								
Vote 15 - Other								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Exchange Revenue		49 077	51 482	53 901				
Service charges - Electricity								
Service charges - Water		300 969	315 716	330 555				
Service charges - Waste Water Management		79 532	83 429	87 350				
Service charges - Waste Management		61 650	64 671	67 711				
Agency services		8 940	9 378	9 819				
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>		663 459	703 562	728 679				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		1 163 627	1 228 239	1 278 015	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		(997 178)	(1 067 124)	(1 067 121)	-	-	-	-

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

MP302 Muskatiga - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand														2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Budget Year +3 2025/26
Parent municipality:																
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																
Administrative And Corporate Support	Printers Lease Agreement	200202001104_00	RENEWAL	int: effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R - HEAD OFFICE	0	0	1 575	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District	Construction Of Roads At Maheveni Street	01001010100601_00	RENEWAL	impulsive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	R - WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	6 969	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District	Construction Of Roads In Or Tambo Road	01001010100601_00	RENEWAL	impulsive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	R - WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	513	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District	Paved Roads In Mthambazi Str	01001010100601_00	RENEWAL	impulsive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	R - WARD 17	0	0	6 434	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District	Storm Water Channel Emdamini Ext 6	01001010100601_00	RENEWAL	impulsive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	R - WARD 2	0	0	4 524	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District	Consol Of The Roads At Weaselon Main	0201001002000001	UPGRADING	impulsive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	R - WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	1 106	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District	Rehab Of Ext 32 33 34 Taxi Collector St	C001001002000001	UPGRADING	impulsive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	R - WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	1 000	3 000	18 778	-
Central City Improvement District	Rehab Of Mabilisa Macwaza & Mabusazani	C001001002000001	UPGRADING	impulsive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	R - WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	11 000	8 500	-	-
Central City Improvement District	Rehab Of Nibande & Thapakezo Taxi C	C001001002000001	UPGRADING	impulsive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	R - WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	1 200	-	-	16 341
Central City Improvement District	The Upgrading Of Lohar Street (Main)	0201001002000001	UPGRADING	impulsive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	R - WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	4 959	-	-	5 513
Central City Improvement District	Consol Storm Water Channel Weaselon Ext	0201001002000001	UPGRADING	impulsive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Storm Water Infrastructure	Drainage Collection	R - WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	1 267	-	-	-
Community Halls And Facilities	Int Upgrade	C001001002009004	UPGRADING	impulsive and responsive economic infrastru	Governance	Information And Communication Infrastructure	Operational Buildings	Capital Spares	R - WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	6 000	-	-	-
Community Halls And Facilities	Renovation Of De Bruin Hall	02020200100200100	RENEWAL	int: effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Halls	R - WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	3 000	-	-	-
Community Halls And Facilities	Fencing Of Civic Centre	02020200200300100	UPGRADING	int: effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	R - WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	2 000	-	-	-
Community Halls And Facilities	Fencing Of Municipal Stores	02020200200300100	UPGRADING	int: effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Store	R - WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	2 000	-	-	-
Community Parks Including Nurseries	Bush Outlets	020202001009_000	RENEWAL	int: effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R - WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	333	-	-	-	-
Electricity	Refurbishment 88 11kv Substation Emdalo	2001002001001_000	NEW	impulsive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Power Plants	R - WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	4 424	-	-	-
Electricity	Electrif Of Emdalo Ext 44 (Phase 1)	PC001002001007_00	NEW	impulsive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Mr Networks	R - WARD 4	0	0	-	-	-	-	10 917
Electricity	Electrif Of 150 Househ Kazembe Ext 6	PC001002001007_00	NEW	impulsive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Mr Networks	R - WARD 4	0	0	-	1 800	-	-	-
Electricity	Electrif Of Highmast Lights	PC001002001007_00	NEW	impulsive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Mr Networks	R - WARD 4	0	0	-	-	-	-	10 449
Electricity	High Mast Retrofit Ward 1 To 16 400v Hps	PC001002001007_00	NEW	impulsive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Mr Networks	R - WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	-	-	-	2 937
Electricity	Installation Of Highmast Lights	2001002001007_000	NEW	impulsive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Mr Networks	R - WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	2 403	-	-	-
Electricity	Retrofit 250v Hps To 100 Led	2001002001007_000	NEW	impulsive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Mr Networks	R - WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	4 000	2 063	5 000	-
Electricity	Installation Of Highmast Lights	200100200303_000	NEW	impulsive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	R - WARD 9	0	0	-	1 658	-	-	-
Electricity	Installation Of 3000 Electricity Meters	010010101001009_00	RENEWAL	impulsive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Capital Spares	R - WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	2 000	-	-	-
Finance	4 X Dot Matrix Printers	200202001004_000	RENEWAL	int: effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R - WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	2 226	-	-	-
Finance	Furniture 1 X Char	200202001005_000	RENEWAL	int: effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R - WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	2 272	-	-	-
Finance	Meter Reading Hand Held Devices	PC020003009_0000	NEW	int: effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R - WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	240	-	-	-
Finance	7 Sewer Koms	PC020003010_0	NEW	int: effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R - WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	700	-	-	-
Finance	Grader	PC020003010_0	NEW	int: effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R - WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	3 000	-	-	-
Finance	Tb	PC020003010_0	NEW	int: effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R - WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	1 200	-	-	-
Finance	Traffic Vehicles	PC020003010_0	NEW	int: effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R - WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	2 200	-	-	-
Fire Fighting And Protection	Fire Alarm & Equipment	PC020003005_0001	NEW	int: effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R - HEAD OFFICE	0	0	140	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting And Protection	Machinery & Equipment	PC020003009_0000	NEW	int: effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R - WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	382	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting And Protection	Ldv - Fire	PC020003010_0001	NEW	int: effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R - WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	410	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting And Protection	Ldv - Workshop	PC020003010_0000	NEW	int: effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R - WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	292	-	-	-	-
Information Technology	Computer	PC020003004_0000	NEW	int: effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R - HEAD OFFICE	0	0	759	-	-	-	-
Libraries And Archives	Establishment Of Libraries At Shepstone	020202001001010_00	RENEWAL	int: effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Quality Basic Facilities	R - WARD 11	0	0	10 817	-	-	-	-
Libraries And Archives	Purchase Of Books Library	020202001005_000	RENEWAL	int: effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R - HEAD OFFICE	0	0	130	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic And Street Pa	Sedan-Traffic	PC020003010_0001	NEW	int: effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R - WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	243	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities	Machinery & Equipment	PC020003009_0000	NEW	int: effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R - WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	193	-	-	-	-
Roads	Construct N17 Intersection Warburton Ngema	01001010100601_00	RENEWAL	impulsive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	R - WARD 2	0	0	-	6 630	-	-	-
Roads	Kazembe Macwaza Road	01001010100601_00	RENEWAL	impulsive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	R - WARD 14	0	0	-	1 900	-	-	-
Roads	Rehab Emdamini Ext 6	01001010100601_00	RENEWAL	impulsive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	R - WARD 2	0	0	-	3 790	-	-	-
Roads	Roads Infra - Lu C Acquisition	01001010100601_00	RENEWAL	impulsive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	R - WARD 17	0	0	-	21 184	-	-	-
Roads	Upgrade Weaselon Ext 3 Bover	01001010100601_00	RENEWAL	impulsive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	R - WARD 1	0	0	-	3 969	-	-	-
Roads	Ldv - Roads	PC020003010_0000	NEW	int: effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R - WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	352	-	-	-
Sewerage	Consol Sewer Network & Top Street B, Shepstone	0100101010020002_00	UPGRADING	impulsive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Sanitation Infrastructure	R - WARD 11	0	0	-	60 000	-	-	-
Sewerage	Extion Of Intern Sewer Retical At Davel I	C001001002005002	UPGRADING	impulsive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Sanitation Infrastructure	R - WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	-	-	-	1 300
Sewerage	Sewer Retical At Warburton (House Corner)	C001001002005002	UPGRADING	impulsive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Sanitation Infrastructure	R - WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	1 300	4 128	3 500	-
Sewerage	Sewer Relocation At Bryten Ext 2, Ward 13	C001001002005002	UPGRADING	impulsive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Sanitation Infrastructure	R - WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	1 500	-	-	-
Sewerage	Upgrade Of Emdalo Ext 50 Outfall Sewer	C001001002005004	UPGRADING	impulsive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Sanitation Infrastructure	R - WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	2 200	-	-	19 883
Sewerage	Refurbish Of Warburton Wastewater Treat	C001001002005004	UPGRADING	impulsive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Sanitation Infrastructure	R - WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	3 300	-	-	8 987
Sewerage	The Upgrade Of Cassim Park Outfall Sewer	C001001002005004	UPGRADING	impulsive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Sanitation Infrastructure	R - WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	-	-	-	12 000
Sewerage	The Upgrade Of Everest Outfall Sewer Pip	C001001002005004	UPGRADING	impulsive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Sanitation Infrastructure	R - WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	18 041	-	-	-
Sewerage	The Upgrade Of Hubs Street Outfall Sewer	C001001002005004	UPGRADING	impulsive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Sanitation Infrastructure	R - WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	-	-	-	28 000
Sewerage	The Upgrade Of Phumiso Outfall Sewer Pip	C001001002005004	UPGRADING	impulsive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Sanitation Infrastructure	R - WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	11 959	-	-	-
Sewerage	The Upgrade Of Thuthuzile Outfall Sewer	C001001002005004	UPGRADING	impulsive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Sanitation Infrastructure	R - WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	-	-	-	33 400
Sewerage	Emdalo Ext 32 33 34 Outfall Sewer Pipe	2001002002003_000	NEW	impulsive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Processing Facilities	R - WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	22 384	-	-	-
Sewerage	Pipe Co Int Waste Wtr - Acquisitions	2001002002003_000	NEW	impulsive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Sanitation Infrastructure	R - WARD 14	0	0	-	666	-	-	-
Sewerage	Sewer Retic Bryen Ext 4 Emdamini	2001002005002_000	NEW	impulsive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Sanitation Infrastructure	R - WARD 13	0	0	-	15 596	-	-	-
Sewerage	Sewer Relocation In Weaselon Ext11	2001002005002_000	NEW	impulsive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Sanitation Infrastructure	R - WARD 9	0	0	-	6 130	-	-	-
Sewerage	Refurbishment Chriesmeester Oxidation Ponds	2001002005003_000	NEW	impulsive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Sanitation Infrastructure	R - WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	17 720	-	-	-
Sewerage	Refurbishment Of Lohar Oxidation Ponds	2001002005003_000	NEW	impulsive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Sanitation Infrastructure	R - WARD 15	0	0	-	19 896	-	-	-
Sewerage	Vp Tokes In Muskatiga Farm Areas	PC001002005005_00	NEW	impulsive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Sanitation Infrastructure	R - WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	7 086	-	-	-
Sewerage	Vp Tokes In Muskatiga Farms	2001002005005_000	NEW	impulsive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Traffic Facilities	R - WARD 17	0	0	-	7 818	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	Purchase Of Vehicles	PC020003010_0000	NEW	int: effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R - WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	883	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	Yellow Fleet Waste Management	PC020003010_0001	NEW	int: effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R - WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	2 147	1 774	-	-	-
Water Distribution	Installation Of 3000 Water Meters	010010101004007_00	RENEWAL	impulsive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R - WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	1 000	-	-	-
Water Distribution	Elev Tank And Consol Booster Pump In B	0201001002004004	UPGRADING	impulsive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Pump Stations	R - WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	-	-	-	7 500
Water Distribution	Elev Tank And Consol Of Booster Pump	0201001002004004	UPGRADING	impulsive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Pump Stations	R - WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	7 500	-	-	-
Water Distribution	Elevated Tank And Consol Of Booster Pump	0201001002004004	UPGRADING	impulsive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Pump Stations	R - WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	7 500	-	-	-
Water Distribution	Refurbish Warburton Waste Water Treatm	PC001002004003_00	NEW													